



**38<sup>TH</sup>**

**ANNUAL  
REPORT**

**2021**



[www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com)

[www.battrixx.com](http://www.battrixx.com)

# POWERING THE FUTURE



## ADVANTAGE



### Range

- Optimized BMS Software Coding
- Integrated Thermal Management Closed Liquid Cooling
- Very Low Joining Impedance



### Life-Time / Reliability

(Cycle-lifetime, Aging)

- High Mechanical Stability Joining Technology
- Homogeneous Electrical Joining
- Cell Balancing – Adaptive DOD



### Safety

- Cell Level Fusing
- Joining at very Low Temperature
- High Precision Measurements



### Supercharging / Power-Discharging

- Optimized BMS for Charge Profiles
- Symmetrical Cooling Design with High Efficiency



## CORPORATE INFORMATION

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**Shri Shreevallabh G. Kabra**

Chairman & Managing Director

**Shri Anand S. Kabra**

Vice-Chairman & Managing Director

**Smt. Ekta A. Kabra**

Director - Strategy

**Shri Satyanarayan G. Kabra**

Director

**Shri Mahaveer Prasad Taparia**

Independent Director

**Shri Nihalchand C. Chauhan**

Independent Director

**Shri Yagnesh B. Desai**

Independent Director

**Shri Bajrang Lal Bagra**

Independent Director

**Shri Boman Moradian**

Independent Director

**Smt. Chitra Andrade**

Additional Director (w.e.f. March 05, 2021)

### CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Shri Akash Khandelwal (w.e.f. July 09, 2020)

### CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

Shri Daulat Jain

### COMPANY SECRETARY

Smt. Arya Chachad

### STATUTORY AUDITORS

M/s. A. G. Ogale & Co.  
Chartered Accountants, Pune

### SECRETARIAL AUDITORS

M/s. Bhandari & Associates  
Company Secretaries, Mumbai

### COST AUDITORS

M/s. Urvashi Kamal Mehta & Co.  
Cost Accountants, Vapi

### BANKERS

State Bank of India  
Kotak Mahindra Bank Ltd.  
HDFC Bank Ltd.  
HSBC Ltd.

### REGISTERED OFFICE

Fortune Terraces, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, New Link Road,  
Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400053

Tel.: +91 22 2673 4822-24

Fax.: +91 22 2673 5041

website: [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com)

Email: [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com)

CIN: L28900MH1982PLC028535

### REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENTS

M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited  
C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S Marg, Vikhroli West,  
Mumbai - 400 083, Maharashtra, India

Tel: +91 22 4918 6270;

Fax: +91 22 4918 6060

E-mail : [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in);

Website: [www.linkintime.co.in](http://www.linkintime.co.in)

### PLANT LOCATIONS

#### Extrusion Division

- Kabra Industrial Estate, Kachigam,  
Daman - 396210
- 259/260/265 (III), Coastal Highway,  
Dunetha, Daman - 396210

#### Battrix Division

- Chakan Industrial Area Phase - 2,  
Plot No. C-22/8 MIDC, Village - Bhamboli,  
Taluka - Khed, Pune - 410501, Maharashtra

### 38<sup>TH</sup> ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING

[through Video Conference (VC) / Other Audio Visual  
Means (OAVM)]

Date: July 30, 2021 (Friday)

Time: 10:30 a.m.

CONTENTS	Page No.
Notice of AGM .....	2 - 9
Board's Report.....	10 - 23
Management Discussion and Analysis .....	24 - 25
Corporate Governance Report .....	26 - 38
Business Responsibility Report .....	39 - 43
Auditor's Report & Standalone Financial Statements .....	44 - 82
Auditor's Report & Consolidated Financial Statements .....	83 - 122

## NOTICE

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the **THIRTY-EIGHTH ANNUAL GENERAL MEETING** of the Members of **KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED** will be held on Friday, the 30<sup>th</sup> day of July, 2021 at 10:30 a.m. through Video Conference (VC) / Other Audio Visual Means (OAVM) facility to transact the following business:

### ORDINARY BUSINESS:

1. To receive, consider and adopt:
  - a. the Audited Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021, together with the Reports of the Board of Directors and the Auditors thereon; and
  - b. the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021, together with the Report of the Auditors thereon.
2. To declare dividend @ 50% (i.e. ₹ 2.50 per share) on equity shares of ₹ 5.00 each for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021.
3. To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as a **Special Resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 17(1A) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and other applicable provisions, if any, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), Mr. Satyanarayan G. Kabra (DIN: 00015930), who retires by rotation at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) and being eligible offered himself for re-appointment, be and is hereby appointed as a Non-Executive Director of the Company, liable to retire by rotation."

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary and/or expedient in connection therewith or incidental thereto, to give effect to the aforesaid Resolution."

### SPECIAL BUSINESS:

4. To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Sections 149, 152 and other applicable provisions, if any, of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Schedule IV to the Companies Act, 2013 and the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof for the time being in force) Mrs. Chitra Andrade (DIN:08090478), who was appointed as an Additional Director in the category of Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company with effect from March 05, 2021 and being eligible for appointment and who has submitted a declaration that she meets the criteria for independence as provided statutorily, and in respect of whom the Company has received a notice in writing under Section 160 of the said Act from a member proposing her candidature for the office of Director, be and is hereby appointed as an Independent Director of the Company to hold such office for a term of 5 (five) consecutive years from the said date and shall not be liable to retire by rotation.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors of the Company be and is hereby authorized to do all acts, deeds, matters and things as may be deemed necessary and/or expedient in connection therewith or incidental thereto, to give effect to the aforesaid Resolution."

5. To consider and if thought fit, to pass, with or without modification(s), the following resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 and any other applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force) remuneration of ₹ 1,32,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Thirty Two Thousand Only) plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses at actuals to be paid to M/s. Urvashi Kamal Mehta & Co., Cost Accountants, Firm Registration No.: 001817, appointed by the Board of Directors of the Company to conduct the audit of the Cost Records of the Company for the Financial Year ending March 31, 2022 be and is hereby ratified and confirmed."

Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 21, 2021

By order of the Board  
For **Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd.**

**Arya Chachad**  
Company Secretary  
(A-26164)

### Registered Office:

1001, Fortune Terraces, 'B' Wing, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, New Link Road, Opp. Citi Mall, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400053.  
**Tel.:** 022-26734822-24 • **Fax.:** 022-26735041 • **website:** www.kolsite.com • **Email:** ket\_sd@kolsitegroup.com  
**CIN:** L28900MH1982PLC028535

## NOTES:

1. In view of the continuing COVID-19 pandemic, social distancing is a prerequisite. Pursuant to the General Circular No. 14/2020 dated April 08, 2020, General Circular No. 17/2020 dated April 13, 2020 issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) followed by General Circular No. 20/2020 dated May 05, 2020 and Circular No. 02/2021 dated January 13, 2021 and all other relevant circulars issued from time to time (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars"), and Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/CIR/P/2020/79 dated May 12, 2020 and Circular No. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD2/CIR/P/2021/11 dated January 15, 2021 issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI), physical attendance of the Members to the annual general meeting (AGM) venue is not required and AGM be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio visual means (OAVM). Accordingly, this AGM has been convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with the said applicable provisions. The deemed venue for the AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company. Since the AGM will be held through VC/OAVM facility, the Route Map is not annexed in this Report.
2. Since this AGM is being held through VC/OAVM, the facility to appoint proxy to attend and cast vote for the members is not available for this AGM and hence Attendance Slip and Proxy Form are not annexed to this Notice. However, the Body Corporates are entitled to appoint authorised representatives to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM and participate thereat and cast their votes through e-voting. Corporate Members are requested to send to the Company, at its Registered Office, a duly certified copy of the Board Resolution authorizing their representative to attend and vote at the AGM.
3. The Members can join the AGM in the VC / OAVM mode 15 minutes before and after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available for 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis.
4. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
5. The Members will be allowed to express views / pose questions during the course of the Meeting upon pre-registration as speakers, as detailed under 'Instructions for Members for attending the AGM through VC / OAVM'. Members desirous of obtaining any information with regard to accounts / other queries are requested to write to the Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company / ket\_sd@kolsitegroup.com, at least 7 days in advance.
6. The Explanatory Statement setting out material facts, pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013, in respect of Item Nos. 3 to 5 of the accompanying Notice is annexed hereto.
7. Brief profile and relevant details of the Directors proposed to be appointed / re-appointed has been furnished in this Annual Report.
8. In case of Joint Holders attending the meeting, only such joint holder who is higher in the order of names will be entitled to vote.
9. Register of Members and the Share Transfer Books of the Company will remain closed from Saturday, July 24, 2021 to Friday, July 30, 2021, (both days inclusive). As per Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations, as amended, securities of listed companies can be transferred only in dematerialized form with effect from April 01, 2019, except in case of request received for transmission or transposition of securities.
10. Dividend recommended by the Board, if approved by the Members at the Annual General Meeting will be paid to:
  - a. those persons whose names appear as Beneficial Owners as at the end of business hours on Friday, July 23, 2021 as per the list to be furnished by the National Securities Depository Ltd. (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Ltd. (CDSL) in respect of shares held in demat form, and
  - b. to the members holding shares in physical mode as per Register of Members of the Company as on Friday, July 30, 2021, after giving effect to all valid transmission, transposition, name deletion requests lodged with the R & T Agent of the Company on or before Friday, July 23, 2021.
11. On account of threat posed by Covid-19 and in compliance with the aforesaid MCA Circulars and SEBI Circular dated January 15, 2021 read with SEBI Circular dated May 12, 2020, the Company would send the Annual Report for FY 2020-21, Notice of 38<sup>th</sup> AGM and e-Voting instructions only in electronic form to the registered email addresses of the shareholders. Therefore, those shareholders who have not yet registered their email address are requested to get their email addresses registered with their DP or RTA for electronic and Physical folios respectively. Members may note that this Annual Report will also be available on the Company's website viz. www.kolsite.com and on the website of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at www.bseindia.com and www.nseindia.com respectively, and on the website of NSDL at https://www.evoting.nsdl.com.
12. Members are requested to note that dividends not encashed or remaining unclaimed for a period of 7 (seven) years from the date of transfer to the Company's unpaid dividend account shall be transferred to the Investors Education & Protection Fund (IEPF) established by the Central Government. Accordingly, the Company has transferred the unclaimed / unpaid dividends upto FY 2012-13 to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) established by Central Government and would be transferring unclaimed / unpaid dividend for the FY 2013-14 to IEPF in October, 2021. The Company has uploaded the information in respect of the unclaimed dividends of the Financial Years from 2014 onwards, as on date of the

37<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on September 15, 2020 on the Company's website, [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com). Members who have not yet encashed dividend warrants from the FY 2013-14 are requested to contact the Company at [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com) to claim their unclaimed dividends by September 15, 2021, otherwise no claim shall lie against the Company in respect of FY 2013-14.

13. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 of the Act read with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016 ('IEPF Rules') as amended to date, all shares on which dividend has not been claimed for seven consecutive years or more shall be transferred to IEPF Authority as notified by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs.

The Members / Claimants whose shares and/or unclaimed dividend amount have been transferred to IEPF may claim the shares or apply for refund by making an application to IEPF Authority in Form IEPF-5 (available on [www.iepf.gov.in](http://www.iepf.gov.in)) along with applicable fee. The Member/Claimant can file only one consolidated claim in a financial year as per the IEPF Rules. The Company has uploaded the information in respect of the unclaimed dividends on its website: [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com). It is in Members' interest to claim any un-encashed dividends and for future, opt for Electronic Clearing Service, so that dividends paid by the Company are credited to Members' account on time.

14. Members who hold shares in physical mode in multiple folios in identical names or joint holding in the same order of names are requested to send the share certificates to Registrar & Share Transfer Agent (R & T Agent), for consolidation into a single folio.
15. The Register of Directors and Key Managerial Personnel and their shareholding, maintained under Section 170 of the Act, and the Register of Contracts or Arrangements in which the directors are interested, maintained under Section 189 of the Act, will be available electronically for inspection by the members during the AGM. All documents referred to in the accompanying Notice will also be available for electronic inspection without any fee by the members from the date of circulation of this Notice up to the date of AGM. Members seeking to inspect such documents can send an email to [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com). The Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on May 21, 2021 considered that special business at Item Nos. 4 and 5 being considered unavoidable, be transacted at the 38<sup>th</sup> AGM of the Company.
16. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in the securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore requested to submit the PAN to their Depository Participant with whom they are maintaining their demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN details to the Company's R & T Agent.
17. Members desirous of updating their bank account details, Power of Attorney, correspondence address, Email Address, Contact Numbers, etc. are requested to follow the below procedure:

**For shares held in Dematerialised Form:** intimate such changes to their respective Depository Participant (DP). The changes intimated to the DP will then be automatically reflected in the Company's records, which will help the Company and its R & T Agent to provide efficient and better services.

**For shares held in Physical Form:** intimate such changes to the Company's R & T Agent.

18. To prevent fraudulent transactions, Members are advised to exercise due diligence and notify the Company of any change in address or demise of any member as soon as possible. Members are also advised not to leave their demat account(s) dormant for long. Periodic statement of holdings should be obtained from the concerned Depository Participants and holdings should be verified.
19. Members desirous of making a nomination in respect of their shareholding in the Company, as provided under Section 72 of the Companies Act, 2013, are requested to fill up Form SH-13 and send to the Company's R & T Agent. In respect of shares held in dematerialized form, the nomination form may be filed with the respective Depository Participant.
20. Pursuant to the Finance Act, 2020, dividend income will be taxable in the hands of shareholders w.e.f. April 01, 2020 and the Company is required to deduct tax at source from dividend paid to shareholders at the prescribed rates. For the prescribed rates for various categories, the shareholders are requested to refer to the Finance Act, 2020 and amendments thereof.

The shareholders are requested to update their PAN with the Company / Registrar and Transfer Agent in case of shares held in physical mode and with the Depository Participants in case of shares held in Demat mode. A Resident individual shareholder with PAN who is not liable to pay income tax, can submit a yearly declaration in Form No. 15G/15H, to avail the benefit of non-deduction of tax at source by sending an email to [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com) latest by 11:59 P.M. (IST) on July 14, 2021.

Shareholders are requested to note that in case their PAN is not registered, the tax will be deducted at a higher rate of 20%. Non-resident shareholders can avail beneficial rates under tax treaty between India and their country of residence, subject to providing necessary documents i.e. No Permanent Establishment and Beneficial Ownership Declaration, Tax Residency Certificate, Form 10F, any other document which may be required to avail the tax treaty benefits by sending an email to [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com). The aforesaid declarations and documents need to be submitted by the shareholders latest by 11:59 P.M. (IST) on July 14, 2021.

## 21. VOTING THROUGH ELECTRONIC MEANS

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 (as amended) and Regulation 44 of SEBI (Listing Obligations & Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (as amended), and the Circulars issued by the MCA dated April 08, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 05,



2020 the Company is providing facility of remote e-voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the meeting may also attend the meeting but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as voting on the day of the AGM will be provided by NSDL.

Any person holding shares in physical form and non-individual shareholders, who acquires shares of the Company and becomes member of the Company after the notice is send through e-mail and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. Friday, July 23, 2021 may obtain the login ID and password by sending a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) or [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com). However, if you are already registered with NSDL for remote e-voting, then you can use your existing user ID and password for casting your vote. If you forgot your password, you can reset your password by using "Forgot User Details/Password" or "Physical User Reset Password" option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) or call on toll free no. 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30. In case of Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode who acquires shares of the Company and becomes a Member of the Company after sending of the Notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. Friday, July 23, 2021 may follow steps mentioned in the Notice of the AGM under "Access to NSDL e-Voting system".

The remote e-voting period commences on Tuesday, July 27, 2021, at 09:00 a.m. IST and ends on Thursday, July 29, 2021 at 5:00 p.m. IST. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) i.e. Friday, July 23, 2021 may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the said cut-off date. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by the shareholder, the shareholder shall not be allowed to change it subsequently. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purposes only.

Mr. S. N. Bhandari, or failing him Ms. Manisha Maheshwari, Practicing Company Secretaries, have been appointed as the Scrutinizer for conducting the e-voting process in a fair and transparent manner. The Results declared alongwith the Scrutinizer's Report shall be placed on the Company's website: [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com) and on the website of NSDL within 48 hrs of conclusion of the General Meeting and communicated to BSE and NSE.

The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" as mentioned below:

#### Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system

##### A) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode:

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 09, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and email Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If you are already registered for NSDL IDeAS facility, please visit e-Services website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/">https://eservices.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Services is launched, click on the "Beneficial Owner" icon under "Login" which is available under "IDeAS" section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services. Click on "Access to e-Voting" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on options available against company name or e-Voting service provider - NSDL and you will be re-directed to NSDL e-Voting website for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>2. If the user is not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>.</li> <li>3. Select "Register Online for IDeAS" Portal or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>4. Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number held with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on options available against company name or e-Voting service provider - NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> </ol>

Type of shareholders	Login Method (Contd.)
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing users who have opted for Easi / Easiest, they can login through their user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on New System Myeasi.</li> <li>After successful login of Easi/Easiest the user will be also able to see the E Voting Menu. The Menu will have links of e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL. Click on NSDL to cast your vote.</li> <li>If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></li> <li>Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective ESP i.e. NSDL where the e-Voting is in progress.</li> </ol>
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. Once login, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Once you click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on options available against company name or e-Voting service provider-NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

**B) Login Method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode:**

- Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a Personal Computer or on a mobile.
- Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/ Member' section.
- A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.

- Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****.
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example if folio number is 001*** and EVEN is 101456 then user ID is 101456001***

5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:

  - If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
  - If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
  - How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
    - If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
    - If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered



6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the “Initial password” or have forgotten your password:
  - a) Click on “Forgot User Details/Password?” (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - b) Physical User Reset Password? (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - c) If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
  - d) Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to “Terms and Conditions” by selecting on the check box.
8. Now, you will have to click on “Login” button.
9. After you click on the “Login” button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

#### **Step 2: Cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system**

1. After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies “EVEN” in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle and General Meeting is in active status.
2. Select “EVEN” of company for which you wish to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period and casting your vote during the General Meeting. For joining virtual meeting, you need to click on “VC/OAVM” link placed under “Join General Meeting”.
3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on “Submit” and also “Confirm” when prompted.
5. Upon confirmation, the message “Vote cast successfully” will be displayed.
6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

#### **THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR e-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE AGM:**

1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
2. Only those Members/ shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e- Voting system in the AGM.
3. Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
4. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the AGM shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-voting.

#### **GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS / INFORMATION FOR MEMBERS FOR VOTING ON THE RESOLUTIONS:**

1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution / Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to [bhandariandassociates@gmail.com](mailto:bhandariandassociates@gmail.com) with a copy marked to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in).
2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the “Forgot User Details/Password?” or “Physical User Reset Password?” option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) to reset the password.
3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) or call on toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 or send a request to Ms. Pallavi Mhatre at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in)

#### **Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring User ID and password and registration of email ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:**

1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com)
2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) to [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com). If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at step 1 (A) i.e. Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.

3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.
4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 09, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

#### **INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM:**

1. Member will be provided with a facility to attend the EGM/AGM through VC/OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for Access to NSDL e-Voting system. After successful login, you can see link of "VC/OAVM link" placed under "Join General meeting" menu against company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in Shareholder/Member login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
2. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
3. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore recommended to use stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
5. Members who need assistance before or during the AGM, can contact NSDL on 1800 1020 990 / 1800 224 430 / [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in).
6. Members who would like to express their views/ask questions may register themselves as a speaker by sending their request at least 7 days prior to Meeting from their registered email address mentioning their name, DP ID and Client ID/folio number, PAN, mobile number at [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com). Only those Members who have registered themselves as a speaker will be allowed to express their views/ask questions during the AGM. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers depending on the availability of time for the AGM. Members may also submit their queries / questions etc. in advance at least 48 hours prior to the meeting at [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com).

#### **ANNEXURE TO NOTICE:**

Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in respect of Item Nos. 3 to 5 setting out the material facts relating to the business mentioned in the accompanying Notice:

##### **Item No. 3**

Mr. Satyanarayan G. Kabra, aged 77 years, a Non-executive Director of the Company is liable to retire by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, has offered himself for re-appointment. He is one of the Promoters of the Company and has been on the Board since its inception. He is also a Member of CSR Committee of the Board. In pursuance of Regulation 17(1A) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, the members of the Company have already approved his continuation as Non-executive Director of the Company by way of Special Resolution passed at 35<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on August 10, 2018. It is thought prudent to once again seek approval of the members by way of a Special Resolution for his re-appointment upon retirement by rotation.

In view of above and considering his valuable contributions to the Company, the Board recommends the Special Resolution set out at Item No. 3 of the Notice for approval by the members.

Save and except Mr. Satyanarayan G. Kabra & Mr. Shreevallabh G. Kabra, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, including their relatives are in any way concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 3 of the Notice. The relatives of the said appointee may be deemed to be interested in the resolution to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

##### **Item No. 4**

Mrs. Chitra Andrade, aged 59 years, was appointed as an Additional Director in the category of Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company by the Board of Directors by way of a Circular Resolution passed on March 05, 2021, upon recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, and subject to the approval of the Members, for a term of five consecutive years effective from the said date.

The Company has received from her consent to act as a Director, intimation to the effect that she is not disqualified under Section 164(2) of the Companies Act, 2013, confirmation of her eligibility for such appointment and a declaration to the effect that she meets the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Act and SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations). The Company has also received a notice in writing pursuant to Section 160 of the Act, from the member of the Company proposing her candidature to hold the office of Independent Director.

The Board is of the opinion that she fulfils the conditions for appointment as Independent Director of the Company as specified in the Companies Act, 2013 read with relevant Rules and the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 and is independent of the Management. She is not disqualified or debarred to hold such office.

The Board considers that, given her rich experience, knowledge, skills, professional background and qualifications, her appointment on the Board would be beneficial to the Company and it is desirable to avail her services as an Independent Director, not liable to retire by rotation. The brief profile and nature of expertise of the proposed appointee in specific functional areas is provided in this report. This statement be regarded as disclosure under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI Listing Regulations.

A copy of draft letter for her appointment as Independent Director setting out the terms and conditions would be available for inspection by the members at the Registered Office of the Company during the normal business hours on all the working days or by writing an email to ket\_sd@kolsitegroup.com.

In view of above, the Board recommends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice for approval by the members.

Except Mrs. Chitra Andrade, none of the Directors and Key Managerial Personnel of the Company, including their relatives, are in any way concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the resolution set out at Item No. 4 of the Notice. The relatives of the said appointee may be deemed to be interested in the resolution to the extent of their shareholding interest, if any, in the Company.

#### ITEM NO.5

In terms of the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules made thereunder, the Company is required to maintain Cost records in respect of its products as prescribed and have the same audited by a Cost Accountant. Based on the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board of Directors at its meeting held on May 21, 2021, appointed M/s. Urvashi Kamal Mehta & Co., Cost Accountants, as the Cost Auditors for conducting the Cost Audit for the financial year ending March 31, 2022, on a remuneration of ₹ 1,32,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Thirty Two Thousand only) plus applicable taxes and reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses at actuals. In respect of financial year ended March 31, 2021, they were paid remuneration of ₹ 1,08,000/- as consented by them in view of Covid-19 pandemic as against their past remuneration of ₹ 1,20,000/-. As their remuneration has not been revised since their initial appointment in FY 2014-15, an increment of 10% has been proposed on the original fees of ₹ 1,20,000/-. The remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor needs to be ratified by the Members, as provided under Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 as amended.

The Board therefore recommends the Ordinary Resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the accompanying Notice, for approval of the Members. None of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company and their relatives is concerned or interested, financially or otherwise, in the Resolution set out at Item No. 5 of the accompanying Notice.

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

By order of the Board  
For **Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd.**

**Arya Chachad**  
Company Secretary

#### Brief Resume of Directors proposed to be appointed / re-appointed at this Annual General Meeting:

Name	Mr. Satyanarayan G. Kabra	Mrs. Chitra Andrade
DIN	00015930	08090478
Age	77 years	59 years
Date of First Appointment	October 21, 1982	March 05, 2021
Position held	Non-Executive Director	Additional Director (Non-Executive, Independent)
Educational Qualification	B.E. (Mechanical)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>B.Com (Honours)</li> <li>PGDBM from XLRI</li> </ul>
Expertise in specific functional areas	Extensive experience of plastic industry and management & control of industry and business	Finance and Management skills
Directorship held in other public Companies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Plastiblends India Limited;</li> <li>Kabra Gloucester Engineering Limited</li> </ul>	Yes Securities (India) Ltd.
Chairmanship / Membership of Committee in other companies	Member of following Committees in Plastiblends India Limited: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audit Committee,</li> <li>Stakeholders Relationship Committee</li> <li>CSR Committee</li> </ul>	Member of Audit Committee in Yes Securities (India) Ltd.
Relationship between Directors inter-se	Related to Mr. S. V. Kabra (brother)	None
No. of Shares held as on 21.05.2021	2,000	Nil
No. of Board Meetings attended	4	NA
Terms & conditions of appointment/re-appointment and remuneration	As per Company's policy for Appointment and Remuneration to Directors detailed at Annexure-5 to the Board's Report, which forms part of this Annual Report.	
Details of remuneration	As per Company's Criteria for making payments to Non-Executive Directors	



## BOARD'S REPORT

To,  
The Members of  
**Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited,**  
Mumbai

Your Directors are pleased to present the Thirty-Eighth Annual Report of the Company together with the Audited Financial Statements for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

### 1. Financial / Operational Performance:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	FY 2020 - 21	FY 2019 - 20	FY 2020 - 21	FY 2019 - 20
Revenue from operations	27,424.29	22,018.99	27,424.29	22,018.99
Other Income	286.77	294.36	286.76	294.36
<b>Total income (A)</b>	<b>27,711.06</b>	<b>22,313.35</b>	<b>27,711.06</b>	<b>22,313.35</b>
<b>Expenses:</b>				
Cost of material consumed	14,312.78	16,531.80	14,312.78	16,531.80
Changes in inventories of finished goods, stock-in-trade & work-in-progress	3,336.19	(3,050.19)	3,336.19	(3,050.19)
Employee benefits expense	2,743.30	3,203.27	2,743.30	3,203.27
Finance Cost	270.09	145.65	270.09	145.65
Depreciation and amortisation expense	966.91	771.79	966.91	771.79
Other Expenses	2,956.58	4,082.05	2,956.58	4,082.05
<b>Total expenses (B)</b>	<b>24,585.85</b>	<b>21,684.38</b>	<b>24,585.85</b>	<b>21,684.38</b>
<b>Profit / (Loss) before share in Profit (Loss) of Joint Ventures / subsidiaries, exceptional items &amp; tax (A - B)</b>	<b>3,125.21</b>	<b>628.98</b>	<b>3,125.21</b>	<b>628.98</b>
Share of net profit / (loss) of Associates and Joint Ventures accounted for using the equity method	-	-	37.52	(5.69)
<b>Tax expenses</b>	<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>	<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>
<b>Profit/(Loss) for the period</b>	<b>2,418.65</b>	<b>747.09</b>	<b>2,456.18</b>	<b>741.40</b>

The Company has been periodically reviewing the impact of Covid-19 on its operations and is also keeping a close watch on any other possible impacts of second wave of the pandemic. There have been no material changes and commitments affecting the financial position of the Company which have occurred between the end of the financial year of the Company to which the financial statements relate and the date of the report.

### 2. Dividend and Transfer to Reserves:

Your Directors are pleased to recommend a dividend @ 50% i.e. ₹ 2.50 per equity share of face value of ₹ 5/- each for the financial year 2020-21 subject to the Members' approval (@ 30% i.e. ₹ 1.50 per equity share of face value of ₹ 5/- each for the previous year). The Board of Directors have decided to retain the entire amount of profits for FY 2020-21 in the Statement of Profit & Loss.

Pursuant to Regulation 43A of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("the Listing Regulations"), the Dividend Distribution Policy duly approved by the Board is available on the website of the Company and can be accessed at: <https://kolsite.com/Upload/Financial Result/Dividend%20Distribution%20Policy.pdf>

### 3. Directors:

Mr. Satyanarayan G. Kabra is liable to retire by rotation pursuant to Section 152 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and Articles of Association of the Company at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and being eligible, as offered himself for re-appointment. The Board recommends his re-appointment by way of a Special resolution in terms of Regulation 17(1A) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015. Further, as Mr. Satyanarayan Kabra, on May 21, 2021 expressed his desire to be relieved from the responsibility of Vice-Chairman of the Company. The Board, with great reluctance accepted his request. Mr. Anand S. Kabra, Managing Director was thereafter elevated to the position of Vice-Chairman & Managing Director effective from the said date.

During the financial year under review, the Board of Directors, upon recommendation of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, had appointed Mrs. Chitra Andrade (DIN: 08090478) as an Additional Director in the category of Non-Executive Independent Director for a term of 5 (five) years with effect from March 05, 2021, subject to approval of the Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting (AGM). The Board is of the opinion that she meets the requirement of integrity, expertise

and experience (including the proficiency) required for her appointment and based on her credentials, her appointment as an Independent Director will be beneficial to the Company. The Company has received a notice in writing from a member proposing her candidature for the office of Director of the Company. The Board recommends her appointment for Members' approval.

A brief profile and other information of the Directors seeking appointment / re-appointment, as required under Regulation 36 of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('the Listing Regulations') and Secretarial Standard-2 forms part of the Annual Report.

#### **Board Performance evaluation:**

Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations, a formal annual performance evaluation in respect of FY 2019-20, by the Board of its own performance & that of its Committees and individual Directors, including the Executive Chairman and the Independent Directors, was conducted on July 09, 2020 based on the evaluation criteria and framework adopted by the Board and the Directors express their satisfaction with the evaluation process. Performance of Non-Independent Directors, performance of the Board as a whole and of Chairman was evaluated in-house, taking into account the views of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors and on the basis of evaluation criteria.

#### **4. Independent Directors and Key Managerial Personnel:**

The Company has received declarations / confirmations from all the Independent Directors of the Company as required under Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 16(1)(b) and 25(8) of the Listing Regulations. There has been no change in the circumstances, which has affected their status as Independent Directors. They are independent of the Management and are not related to any of the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company. The Board is of the opinion that the Independent Directors of the Company possess requisite skills, qualifications, experience, knowledge and fulfil the conditions of independence as specified in the said Act, Rules and Regulations. The Non-Executive Directors of the Company had no pecuniary relationship other than payment of sitting fee for attending meetings of Board of Directors and its Committees.

A separate meeting of Independent Directors was held on January 21, 2021 in compliance of Regulation 25 of the Listing Regulations and Schedule IV to the Act, without the presence of Executive Directors.

The Familiarization Program for Independent Directors and details thereof are available on the website of the Company at: <https://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-FAMILIARISATION-IND-DIR%20-%202021.pdf>

During the year under review, Mr. S. Shenoy has been relieved from the responsibilities of Chief Executive Officer (CEO) at the end of business hours on July 08, 2020. The Board places on record its appreciation for the contributions made by Mr. Shenoy since June 2013 in the interest of the Company, more particularly in bringing the technology for raw material handling systems and bellling machines from Penta Srl and Mecanor Oy, respectively. Mr. Akash Khandelwal has been appointed as CEO in his place w.e.f. July 09, 2020 by the Board of Directors at its meeting held on the said date, and recognized him as Key Managerial Personnel of the Company pursuant to Section 2(51) and 203 of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### **5. Directors' Responsibility Statement and Internal Financial Control:**

Pursuant to Section 134(3) and 134(5) of the Companies Act, 2013, the Directors, to the best of knowledge, confirm that:

- i. in the preparation of annual accounts for the year ended March 31, 2021, the applicable Accounting Standards have been followed and no material departures had been made from the same;
- ii. they have selected such accounting policies and applied them consistently, and made judgements and estimates that were reasonable and prudent so as to give a true and fair view of a state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and of the profit of the Company for the said Financial Year;
- iii. they have taken proper and sufficient care for the maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013, for safeguarding the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- iv. they have prepared the annual accounts on a 'going concern basis';
- v. they have laid down internal financial controls to be followed by the Company and that such internal financial controls are adequate and were operating effectively; and
- vi. they have devised proper systems to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and that such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

The Board is of opinion that the Company's Internal Financial Controls are commensurate with the nature of its business and the size and complexity of its operations and were effective during the Financial Year 2020-21. These are routinely tested by Statutory as well as Internal Auditors and cover all the key business areas. The Audit Committee reviews the adequacy and effectiveness of internal control systems and monitors the implementation of audit recommendations, including those relating to strengthening the same. The Audit Committee and Statutory Auditors are appraised of the internal audit findings and corrective actions taken. The Statutory Auditors of the Company have reported on adequacy of internal control in their Report.

The Board of Directors also confirm that the Company has complied with the applicable Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

**6. Subsidiary / Associate Companies and Consolidated Financial Statements:**

Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt. Ltd. is a subsidiary of the Company, engaged in the business of manufacturing belling machines and has reported sales revenue of ₹ 28.32 Lakhs for FY2020-21 as against ₹ 32.59 Lakhs in the previous year. It has suffered loss of ₹ 8.99 Lakhs during the financial year ended March 31, 2021 as compared to ₹ 8.12 Lakhs in the previous year.

Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd. is an associate company within the meaning of Section 2(6) of the Companies Act, 2013, engaged in the business of manufacturing auto feeding systems and has reported sales revenue of ₹ 1166.79 Lakhs in FY2020-21 as compared to ₹ 420.94 Lakhs in the previous year. It has earned a profit of ₹ 187.19 Lakhs for the current year as compared to loss of ₹ 66.05 Lakhs in the previous year.

A statement containing the salient features of the Financial Statements of Associate Company and Subsidiary in the prescribed format is annexed as Annexure-1 to this Report.

The Consolidated Financial Statements of the Company and its subsidiary and associate company, prepared in compliance with the Companies Act, 2013 and applicable Accounting Standards forms a part of this Annual Report. Separate audited financial statements of both the above companies are available on the website of the Company at: <http://www.kolsite.com> and hence are not annexed with this Annual Report. The same will be made available on email to any shareholder of the Company, on request.

The Company has adopted a policy for determining material subsidiaries in terms of Regulation 16(1) (c) of the Listing Regulations, which is uploaded at:

<http://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-POLICY-MATERIAL-SUBSIDIARY%20-%202019.pdf>

The Company does not have any material subsidiary company.

**7. Particulars of Loans, Guarantees or Investments:**

The Company has not given any loans or guarantees or provided any security during the year under review. The details of Investments made during the year have been provided in this Annual Report.

**8. Public Deposits:**

Your Company has not accepted any deposits from public and as such, no amount on account of principal or interest was outstanding as on the date of the Balance Sheet.

**9. Related Party Transactions:**

All Related Party Transactions that were entered into during the Financial Year under review were on an arm's length basis, in the ordinary course of business. Prior omnibus approval of the Audit Committee is obtained for the transactions which are repetitive in nature. A statement of all Related Party Transactions is placed before the Audit Committee for its review on a quarterly basis, specifying nature, value, terms and conditions of the transactions. The details of the transactions with Related Parties are provided in the accompanying Financial Statements. The Company has not entered into any material related party transaction during the year under review. The Company has adopted a Policy on materiality of Related Party Transactions and dealing with the same, as approved by the Board of Directors. It is uploaded on the Company's website at: <https://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-RPT-POLICY%20-%202019.pdf>

**10. Risk Management:**

The Company has in place a mechanism to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate various risks to key business objectives. Major risks identified by the businesses and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on continuing basis. The Company has constituted a Risk Management Committee and adopted a Risk Management Procedure in accordance with the provisions of the Act and Regulation 21 of the Listing Regulations. The Audit Committee has additional oversight in the area of financial risks and controls.

**11. Significant and material orders:**

No Significant Material Orders have been passed by the Regulators or Courts or Tribunals which would impact the going concern status of the Company and its future operations.

**12. Corporate Governance:**

A separate section on Corporate Governance is included in this report together with Compliance Certificate received from M/s. A. G. Ogale & Co., Chartered Accountants, Pune, Statutory Auditors of the Company, which does not contain any qualification, reservation or adverse remark.



During the year under review, the Company had applied for voluntary delisting of its equity shares from BSE Limited pursuant to Regulation 6 of the SEBI (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009, which was subsequently withdrawn and accordingly, the Company continues to be listed on both, BSE and NSE.

#### 13. Meetings of the Board:

During the year under review, 4 (four) meetings of the Board were held, as detailed in the Corporate Governance Report.

#### 14. Committee Composition:

The composition of various Committees of the Board of Directors is provided in Corporate Governance Report. During the year, all recommendations made by the committees were approved by the Board.

#### 15. Management Discussion and Analysis:

Pursuant to Regulation 34 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, 2015 the Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms an integral part of this Report and is presented in a separate section forming part of the Annual Report.

#### 16. Measures for prevention of sexual harassment at work place:

The Company has in place a Policy on prevention of Sexual Harassment in line with the requirements of The Sexual Harassment of Women at the Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition & Redressal) Act, 2013. All employees (permanent, contractual, temporary, trainees) are covered under this policy. Internal Committee (IC) has been set up to redress complaints received regarding sexual harassment. During the year, no complaint was received by the Company.

#### 17. Statutory Auditors and their Report:

M/s. A. G. Ogale & Co, a firm of Chartered Accountants were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company for one term of 5 (five) consecutive years to hold office from the conclusion of the 36<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting until the conclusion of the 41<sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting. The Company has received their eligibility certificate subject to Section 139 and 141 of the Act and Rules made thereunder.

There is no audit qualification, reservation or adverse remark in their Report for the year under review. During the year, the Statutory Auditors have not reported any instances of fraud committed against the Company by its officers or employees under Section 143(12) of the Act, the details of which would need to be mentioned under Section 134(3)(ca) of the Companies Act, 2013.

#### 18. Cost Auditors:

The Company has maintained Cost Accounting records in compliance of Section 148 of the Act, read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time. In respect of the products specified for the purpose of cost audit, M/s. Urvashi Kamal Mehta & Co., Cost Accountants, had been appointed as the Cost Auditors of the Company in respect of financial year ended March 31, 2021 and have conducted audit of said Cost Accounting Records and report thereon shall be finalized and filed as statutorily provided. The Cost Audit Report for the financial year ended March 31, 2020 was filed with the Ministry of Corporate Affairs on August 31, 2020 within the stipulated time mandated in the Companies (Cost Records & Audit) Rules, 2014.

As per Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 the Board of Directors of the Company has appointed M/s. Urvashi Kamal Mehta & Co., a firm of Cost Accountants as the Cost Auditor for the Financial Year 2021-22 upon recommendation of the Audit Committee on proposed remuneration of ₹ 1,32,000/- (Rupees One Lakh Thirty Two Thousand Only) plus applicable taxes, and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses at actuals, if any. The said remuneration is subject to the ratification by the Members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting. The Members are requested to consider the ratification of the said proposed remuneration as per the resolution set out in the accompanying Notice of AGM.

#### 19. Secretarial Auditors and their Report:

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 204 of the Act and The Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, the Board of Directors of the Company had appointed M/s. Bhandari & Associates, a firm of Company Secretaries in practice to undertake the audit of secretarial and related records for the Financial Year 2020-21. Their Report is annexed as Annexure-2 to this Report. There is no qualification, reservation or adverse remark made by the Auditors in their report. Regarding their observation with respect to registration of name of one of the Independent Director in the Independent Directors' Databank, effective steps are being taken.

#### 20. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR):

The Board has constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, headed by Mr. S. V. Kabra as Chairman, as detailed in the Corporate Governance Report forming part of the Annual Report. The CSR Policy adopted in compliance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 is uploaded on the Company's website at: <https://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-CSR-DOCUMENT%20-%202021%20final.pdf>. Report on the CSR activities has been provided in Annexure-3.

**21. Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:**

The information on conservation of energy, technology absorption and foreign exchange earnings and outgo as stipulated under Section 134(3)(m) of the Act read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014 is annexed as Annexure-4.

**22. Policy on Director's appointment and remuneration:**

Extract of Company's Policy on Director's appointment and remuneration and other matters provided in Section 178 (3) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 19 of SEBI Listing Regulations has been disclosed in Annexure-5 to this Report and the Policy is available on the Company's website at [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com).

It is affirmed that the remuneration paid to the directors is as per the terms set out in the Nomination & Remuneration Policy of the Company.

**23. Vigil Mechanism & Whistle Blower Policy:**

The Company has framed a policy on Vigil Mechanism-Whistle Blower, enabling all the employees and other stakeholders of the Company to report any matter/activity on account of which the interest of the Company may be adversely affected, as a Protected Disclosure. This Policy has been placed on the Company's website at below weblink:  
<https://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-VIGIL-POLICY%20-%202019.pdf>.

No complaint has been received during the year under review.

**24. Particulars of employees and remuneration:**

In terms of the first proviso to Section 136 of the Act, the Reports and Accounts are being sent to the shareholders excluding the information required under Rule 5(2) and (3) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014. Any shareholder who wishes to obtain the same may write to the Company Secretary at the Registered Office of the Company or at [ketsd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ketsd@kolsitegroup.com). The said information is available for inspection by the Members at the Registered Office of the Company on any working day of the Company upto the date of the 38<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting.

The statement containing information as required under the provisions of Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 is given in Annexure – 6 and forms part of this Report.

**25. Annual Return:**

As required under Section 92(3) and 134(3)(a) of the Act and the Rules made thereunder and amended from time to time, the Annual Return of the Company in prescribed Form MGT-7 is available under 'Investors' section on the website of the Company at <http://www.kolsite.com> and hence the extract thereof has been not been annexed herewith.

**26. Business Responsibility Report:**

Pursuant to Regulation 34(2)(f) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, the Business Responsibility Report initiatives taken from the environmental, social and governance perspective in the prescribed format is presented in a separate section of the Annual Report.

**27. Acknowledgement:**

Your Directors would like to express their appreciation for the support received from the Shareholders, Bankers, Government Authorities, Stock Exchanges, Customers, Suppliers and Business Associates at all levels during the year under review.

Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 21, 2021

For and on behalf of the Board

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

## Annexure-1

## FORM AOC-1

[Pursuant to first proviso to Section 129(3) read with Rule 5 of the Companies Accounts) Rules, 2014]

## Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of subsidiary / associate company

## Part A: Subsidiary:

1. Name of the subsidiary: Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt. Ltd.
2. Reporting period for the subsidiary concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period: NA
3. Share Capital : ₹ 100.00 Lakh
4. Reserves & Surplus : (₹ 31.63 Lakh)
5. Total Assets : ₹ 90.01 Lakh
6. Total Liabilities : ₹ 90.01 Lakh
7. Investments : ₹ 77.79 Lakh
8. Turnover : ₹ 28.32 Lakh
9. Profit before taxation : (₹ 8.99 Lakh)
10. Provision for taxation : Nil
11. Profit after taxation : (₹ 8.99 Lakh)
12. Proposed Dividend : Nil
13. Percentage of Shareholding : 69.98%

## Part B: Associate:

## Statement pursuant to Section 129(3) of the Companies Act, 2013 related to Associate Company

Name of Associate and date on which associated	Latest Audited Balance Sheet Date	Shares of Associates			Description of how there is significant influence	Reason why the associate is not consolidated	Net worth Attributable to shareholding as per latest audited Balance Sheet (₹ in Lakhs)	Profit / Loss for the year	
		Nos.	Amount of investment in Associates (₹ in Lakhs)	Extent of Holding %				Considered in consolidation (₹ in Lakhs)	Not considered in consolidation (₹ in Lakhs)
Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd., Associate Company w.e.f. 22.09.2015	31.03. 2021	4,99,400	49.94	49.94	By virtue of more than 20% share-holding	N. A.	43.81	93.48	93.59 (50% stake in Paid-up Capital of Associate Company is held by JV Partner, Penta SRL, Italy)

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

## For A.G. Ogale &amp; Company

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

## S.V. Kabra

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

## A.S. Kabra

Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

## A. Khandelwal

Chief Executive Officer

## CA. Pramod K. Gugale

Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

## Daulat Jain

Chief Financial Officer

## Arya Chachad

Company Secretary

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Daman

Date: 21 May 2021



**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT****FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED 31<sup>ST</sup> MARCH, 2021**

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,  
The Members,  
**Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited**  
CIN: L28900MH1982PLC028535

We have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on our verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorised representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, we hereby report that in our opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

We have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the financial year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 (the Act) and the Rules made thereunder;
  - ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
  - iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
  - iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment. The Company does not have any Overseas Direct Investment and External Commercial Borrowings during the financial year;
  - v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
    - a. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
    - b. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
    - c. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018#;
    - d. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014#;
    - e. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008#;
    - f. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client;
    - g. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009; and
    - h. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018#;
- # The Regulations or Guidelines, as the case may be were not applicable for the period under review.

We have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of:

- i. Secretarial Standards issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India;
- ii. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("the Listing Regulations").

During the period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above, to the extent applicable.

**We further report that -**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive and Independent Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act. One independent director is yet to register his name in the data bank of Independent Directors maintained with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs in terms of Section 150 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014.

Adequate notice was given to all Directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent adequately in advance and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

During the period under review, decisions were carried through unanimously and no dissenting views were observed, while reviewing the minutes.

**We further report** that there are adequate systems and processes in the Company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

We further report that during the audit period, there were no events/actions, having a major bearing on the Company's affairs in pursuance of the above referred laws, rules, regulations, guidelines, standards etc..

**For Bhandari & Associates**

Company Secretaries

Firm Registration No: P1981MH043700

**Manisha Maheshwari**

Partner

FCS No: 30224; C. P. No.: 11031

ICSI UDIN: A030224C000349281

Mumbai: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

*This report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure 'A' and forms an integral part of this report.*

#### Annexure 'A'

To,

The Members,

**Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited**

CIN: L28900MH1982PLC028535

Our Secretarial Audit Report for the Financial Year ended on 31<sup>st</sup> March, 2021 of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. We have followed the audit practices and processes as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in Secretarial records. We believe that the processes and practices, we follow provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.
3. We have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Wherever required, we have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
5. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. Our examination was limited to the verification of procedures on test basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**For Bhandari & Associates**

Company Secretaries

Firm Registration No: P1981MH043700

**Manisha Maheshwari**

Partner

FCS No: 30224; C. P. No.: 11031

ICSI UDIN: A030224C000349281

Mumbai: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) ACTIVITIES FOR FY 2020-21**
**1. Brief outline of CSR Policy:**

Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd. (KET) strives to be a socially responsible company and strongly believes in development of society at large. The Company is committed to support the social initiatives with focus on socio-economic development, healthcare, education, women empowerment, animal welfare, etc. that measurably improve the quality of lives of underprivileged & needy and benefit the society at large.

In compliance of Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 (Act), Schedule VII to the Act, Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, the Company has adopted a Policy on undertaking the corporate social responsibility activities.

The CSR Policy is available at: <http://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-CSR-POLICY.pdf>

**2. The Composition of the CSR Committee**

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation / Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year
1.	Mr. S. V. Kabra	Chairman & Managing Director (Executive)	1	1
2.	Mr. S. N. Kabra	Non-Executive Director	1	1
3.	Mr. B. L. Bagra	Independent Director	1	1
4.	Mrs. E. A. Kabra *	Director – Strategy (Whole-time Director)	-	-

\*inducted as member at Board Meeting held on May 21, 2021

3. Provide the web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company : [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com)
4. Provide the details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014, if applicable : Not Applicable
5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of Rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any : Not Applicable
6. Average Net Profit of the company as per Section 135(5) : ₹ 1885.96 Lakhs
7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5) : ₹ 37.72 Lakhs
- (b) Surplus arising out of CSR projects or programmes or activities of previous financial years -
- (c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any -
- (d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c) : ₹ 37.72 Lakhs

**8. (a) CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:**

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year	Amount Unspent				(in Rs.)
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5)		
	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer
₹ 37.78 Lakhs	NA				

(b) Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year: Nil

**(c) Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:**

Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project	Amount allocated for the project (₹ in Lakhs)	Mode of Implementation - Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
							Name	CSR Registration number.
1	Socio economic development in rural areas	Sch VII (iii)	Yes	Maharashtra	20.00	No	Cultural Society for Tribals	-
2	Promoting health care, education, etc.	Sch VII (ii)	Yes	New Delhi	10.00	No	Rajyoga Education and Research Foundation	-
3	Promoting education for girl child	Sch VII (ii)	Yes	Maharashtra	5.00	No	Rotary Public Charitable Trust of Bombay Airport	-
4	Promoting educational activities and women empowerment	Sch VII (iii)	Yes	New Delhi	2.00	No	Shri Krishnadas Jajoo Smarak Trust	-
5	Distribution of grocery kits	Sch VII (i)	Yes	Daman	0.47	No	Health and Wellness Centre, Daman	-
6	Animal Welfare	Sch VII (iv)	No	Rajasthan	0.31	No	Shree Krishna Gaushala	-

**(d) Amount spent in Administrative Overheads:** Nil**(e) Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable:** Not Applicable**(f) Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e):** ₹ 37.78 Lakhs**(g) Excess amount for set off, if any:** (₹ in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Particulars	Amount
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	37.72
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	37.78
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(ii)-(i)]	0.06
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	-
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	0.06

**9. (a) Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:** (₹ in Lakhs)

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135 (6)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years
				Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer	
	NA						
	NA						
	NA						
	Total						

**(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding 3 financial year(s):**

- 10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details):** Not Applicable
- 11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per section 135(5):** Not Applicable

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director and  
Chairman of CSR Committee  
(DIN: 00015415)



**Disclosure of particulars with respect to Conservation of Energy, Technology Absorption and Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo as required under Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013, read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014**
**A. Conservation of Energy:**

Sustainable Development and continuous improvement of Key Performance Indicators is of prime importance for the company. New technologies are being adopted to automate processes, reduce energy and water consumption and to improve safety. During the year under review, following Energy Conservation measures were taken by the Company:

- a. Continuous efforts are being made by the production team for conservation of energy and Process Optimisation to improve operational efficiency and appropriate steps are taken to reduce the consumption through efficiency in usage and timely maintenance and upgradation of energy saving devices.
- b. Heating time for trials, testing etc., is strictly monitored and certain savings are generated, but total impact of this cannot be ascertained.
- c. Additional Investments and proposals, if any, being implemented for reduction of consumption of energy: None.
- d. Impact of measures at (a) & (b) above, for reduction of energy consumption and consequent impact on the cost of production of goods: With the implementation of measures indicated in (a) above, it is expected that there would be a corresponding favourable impact on the energy cost per unit of production.

**B. Technology Absorption:**
**1. Specific areas in which R&D was carried out by the Company:**

The Company has created a distinct identity for itself with its extensive research & development ('R&D') capabilities, delivering innovative products, positively impacting the plastic extrusion industry. Our R&D team stays well-informed about newer product development, tools and technologies to gain competitive market advantage. During FY 2020-21, the following new plants / products / equipment have been developed by the R&D Team of the Company:

TwinEX114 - 34 RPVC Pipe Plant 1200 Kg/hr	Validated for Twin Strand Line - SWR Pipe with Gravimetric system
Double Wall HDPE Corrugator Pipe Extrusion Line UC315	Validated for 200ID Double Wall corrugated Pipe with Cuff formation
Automatic Inline Belling Machine MSA 20 - 110 / 1	Validated for Plain & Elastomeric Socket In - line operation
Automatic Inline Belling Machine MSA 110 - 400/1	Validated for Elastomeric Socket In - line operation
Efficient Air Cooling System (EAC) - 250	Validated Internal Pipe Cooling System (IPC) - HDPE Pipe Plant
Efficient Air Cooling System (EAC) - 450	
COD / Tele Duct Sheathing Line	Validated for COD / Teleduct / Microduct sheathing Line - Combo Plant
3LPE Pipe Coating Plant 24" - 140"	Validated for : Pipe Range : 24" to 140" • PE Extruder Output :1800 - 2000 Kg/hr • Adhesive Extruder Output : 200 Kg/hr
Kabra Compact Processor KCP 1000	Validated for Filler, White, and Black Master Batch application

**2. Benefits derived as a result of the above R & D:**

The Company always been at the forefront of offering technologically advanced products across the globe and has set benchmarks in the industry by modern R & D techniques and various processes to cater the market requirements for low power consumption, high output, maintenance free and user friendly products. New range of Pipe and Film plants and other new products, like drip lines have widened the range of products. The customers are benefitted with better choice, aimed at lower cost of ownership, with increased productivity and reliability and lower power consumption.

**3. Future plan of action:**

The Company is making continuous efforts to develop a wide range of extrusion lines and allied products and also in green energy segment. Effective implementation of key strategies will enable us to achieve long-term sustainable growth. The Company's focus is on investing more in technology and increasing reach in the promising markets. With a wider and more innovative product portfolio, the Company shall be better equipped to withstand the challenges in the short to medium term.

**4. Expenditure on R & D:**

The Company has Research & Development Laboratories at Kachigam & Dunetha, Daman with in-house quality control and testing facilities, both recognized by the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, Ministry of Science and Technology of Government of India, The Company also has a state-of-the-art manufacturing facility with in-house R&D Centre to design, develop and produce Lithium-ion Battery Packs at Chakan, Pune. The Company's in-house R&D has experienced trained technical team and advanced designing software. During the year, the Company has incurred R&D Expenditure amounting to ₹ 798.84 Lakhs (Previous Year ₹ 1,215.45 Lakhs) reflecting reduction in expenditure on R&D initiatives, mainly on account of decrease in machine trial, travelling expenses, etc. impacted by Covid-19 pandemic.

**5. Technology imported during the last 3 years:**

Technology Imported	Year of Import	Status
Battery Technology	FY 2020-21	Technology being imported and absorbed

**C. Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:**

(₹ in Lakhs)

	FY 2020 - 21	FY 2019 - 20
Foreign Exchange Earned	7,234.45	7,184.43
Foreign Exchange Used	2,497.49	3,205.19

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**Annexure-5****Extract of Policy for Appointment and remuneration of Directors:**

- The Company has constituted Nomination & Remuneration Committee in compliance of provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('the Listing Regulations'). The Committee identifies persons who are qualified to become director and who may be appointed in Senior Management in accordance with criteria laid down.
- A person possessing appropriate skills, experience and knowledge in one or more fields of finance, law, management or sales, marketing, technical operations related to the Company's business and who is not related to the management of the Company and who meets criteria of Independence as prescribed under Section 149(6) of the Act and Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations is considered for appointment as an Independent Director.
- Further such person is required to furnish his Director Identification Number and a declaration that he is not disqualified to become a director under section 164 of the Act and there is no change in the circumstances affecting his status as an Independent Director and has accorded his consent to hold office as director.
- A person who possesses appropriate skills and competency related to business operations of the Company and who is not disqualified under Section 196(3) of the Act is proposed for appointment / re-appointment to hold office of Managing Director/ Whole-time Director.
- In addition to the duties as prescribed under the Act, the directors on the Board of the Company are also expected to demonstrate high standards of ethical behavior, strong interpersonal and communication skills and soundness of judgement. Independent Directors are also expected to abide by the "Code for Independent Directors" as outlined in Schedule IV to the Act.

**Remuneration of Directors:**

- In accordance with Section 149 (9) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 4 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, Independent Directors are paid sitting fee of ₹ 20,000/- for each meeting of Board and Audit Committee attended by them and ₹10,000/- for each of the other Committee meetings attended by them and such payment is within the ceiling prescribed.

They are not entitled to any Stock Option. They are reimbursed with the expenses for participation in the meeting of the Board and its Committees. They are also eligible for remuneration within the ceiling prescribed under Section 197 of the Act and / or Schedule V to the Act as may be recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee.

2. Managing Directors / Whole-time Directors are paid remuneration subject to the ceiling prescribed under Section 197 of the Act and / or Schedule V to the Act. Remuneration is based on qualification, experience, past performance and as recommended by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee and subject to approval by the Members of the Company. The Annual increment is considered on the basis of the performance of the Company for each Financial Year vis-à-vis performance and contributions of each managerial person based on evaluation, industry benchmark

#### **Guiding Principles for determining Remuneration Package:**

**The Nomination and Remuneration Committee, while designing a remuneration package shall ensure that:**

- i. The level and composition of remuneration is reasonable and adequate to attract, retain and motivate the person to ensure the quality required to perform the functional responsibility successfully;
- ii. A balance between fixed and incentive pay, reflecting short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the Company and its goals;
- iii. A significant part of such package is linked to the achievement of corporate performance targets and a strong alignment of interest with stakeholders;
- iv. Pay and employment conditions with peers / elsewhere in the competitive market are considered to ensure that pay structure of the Company is appropriately aligned and tax efficient in the hands of employer and employees;
- v. Remuneration is designed to motivate delivery of key business strategies of the Company, create a strong performance oriented environment and reward achievement of targets.

#### **Criteria for Performance Evaluation:**

The evaluation framework for assessing the performance of Directors, inter-alia, comprises of the following key areas –

- i. Attendance at Board and its Committee Meetings
- ii. Quality of contribution to Board deliberations
- iii. Strategic perspectives or inputs regarding future growth of company and its performance
- iv. Providing perspectives and feedback going beyond information provided by the management
- v. Commitment to shareholders' and other stakeholders' interests.

A structured questionnaire has been prepared taking into consideration various aspects of the Board's functioning for response and feedback of each Director.

#### **Criteria for appointment of Senior Management Personnel:**

The Committee shall ensure satisfaction with following attributes / criteria while considering appointment of Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Managers : Age Group; Education; Professional Qualification; Post Qualification field experience; background and personal competence; Individual achievements and recognition; Position held in previous employment; Performance in industry and target success; Ability, aptitude and commitment to shoulder the responsibility; Exposure to particular activities proposed to be assigned; Overall knowledge of industry in general.

#### **Remuneration to other employees:**

Employees are assigned grades according to their qualifications, work experience, competencies as well as their roles and responsibilities in the organization. Individual remuneration is determined within the appropriate grade and based on various factors such as skills, seniority, experience, prevailing remuneration levels for equivalent jobs, etc.

#### **Board Diversity:**

The Board consists of optimum combination of the executive & non-executive directors, woman director, Independent & non-executive directors. The Members of the Board possess diversity of thoughts, skills, experience, knowledge in one or more fields of finance, law, management, marketing, research, corporate governance, technical operations or other disciplines related to the company's business so as to ensure that there is appropriate balance of skills, experience, knowledge in the Board to enable it to discharge its functions and duties effectively.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

## Annexure – 6

**Particulars of Employees as required under Section 197 (12) of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014:**

- (i) **The ratio of the remuneration of each executive director to the median remuneration of employees of the Company who were on payroll of the Company for Financial Year 2020-21:**

Name of Director	Ratio to median remuneration of employees
Mr. Shreevallabh G. Kabra, Chairman & Managing Director	1 : 14.98
Mr. Anand S. Kabra, Managing Director	1 : 17.96
Mrs. Ekta A. Kabra, Whole Time Director	1 : 13.57

Note: None of the other Directors of the Company were in receipt of any remuneration except sitting fees during the Financial Year 2020-21.

- (ii) **The percentage increase in remuneration<sup>#</sup> of each Executive Director and Key Managerial Personnel (KMPs) in the Financial Year 2020-21:**

Executive Directors & Key Managerial Personnel	% increase in remuneration
Mr. Shreevallabh G. Kabra, Chairman & Managing Director	(22.46%)
Mr. Anand S. Kabra, Managing Director	(12.54%)
Mrs. Ekta A. Kabra, Whole Time Director	(13.16%)
Mr. Akash Khandelwal, Chief Executive Officer *	NA
Mr. Daulat Jain, Chief Financial Officer	(7.39%)
Ms. Arya K. Chachad, Company Secretary	(6.66%)

\* Appointed with effect from July 09, 2021

<sup>#</sup> The Executive Directors had voluntarily waived-off a part of their remuneration during FY 2020-21 in view of business uncertainties that prevailed on account of the unprecedented crisis of Covid-19 and related lockdown, as well as the KMPs also have waived-off certain percentage of their remuneration in view of the said crisis.

- (iii) **The percentage increase in the median remuneration of employees in the Financial Year:**

The median remuneration has been reduced by 10.98% on account of salary waiver due to disruption in operations caused by Covid-19 lockdown.

- (iv) **The number of permanent employees on the roll of the Company as on March 31, 2021 was 405.**

- (v) **Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last Financial Year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration:**

The average annual increase in salary of employees in the worker category was about 3% in the last Financial Year, whereas there was no increase in the managerial remuneration or that of other employees.

- (vi) **It is affirmed that remuneration paid during the year under review was as per the Remuneration Policy of the Company.**

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)



## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### 1. INDUSTRY STRUCTURE AND DEVELOPMENTS:

Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd. (KET) is the flagship company of Kolsite group and one of the largest players in the plastic extrusion machinery known for its innovative offerings. KET specializes in delivering high performance extrusion solutions for manufacturing pipes and films. The Biodegradable plastics are gaining popularity and is one of the most evolving businesses in recent times. Process upgradation, Technology Upgradation along with R&D activities is important for development of an industry and to be ahead of the competitors as it results to Quality Improvement, increase in efficiency as well as cost saving. The Covid-19 pandemic has reemphasized the indispensable role of plastics in our daily life. Plastics in terms of personal protective equipment (PPEs) and other medical equipment along with packaging solutions owing to their inherent properties have emerged as a life-savior for protecting the health and safety of the frontline health workers and the common citizens during this pandemic.

The Company continued its focus on improving its operational efficiencies and marketing activities during the year under review. Despite a tough market environment impacted by repeated lockdowns, the Company was able to maintain its share with large clients, focus on niche market opportunities and execute on new product development work.

### 2. BUSINESS OVERVIEW AND OUTLOOK:

The year has been a challenging one due to the ongoing economic slowdown. The global economy reported de-growth of 3.5% in 2020. This steep decline in global economic growth was largely due to the outbreak of the novel coronavirus and consequent suspension of economic activities across the world. The actions taken by various governments to contain the spread of Covid-19 pandemic, such as lockdowns, travel restrictions, resulted in disruption to people and businesses. Consequently, market demand and supply chains have been affected, increasing the risk of global economic recession. Currency fluctuations and declining interest rates may affect the operations in the current fiscal.

The Company will continue expanding its global footprint with high focus on market penetration, enhance customer delight, and sustain investments in technology to support growth and further strengthen engagement programmes across platforms. The Company is in the process of identifying new avenues of growth and effective utilization of its existing resources. The Company continues to focus on innovations and is also exploring in new opportunities in e-commerce for its business. The necessity to develop energy storage devices of various kinds has been recognized globally and its demand is growing gradually. It offers an attractive long-term business opportunity. The Company is fully geared up for stepping into the Green Era with Next-Gen Technology through Battrix.

The Emergency Credit Line Guarantee Scheme launched by the Government of India provided much needed relief to stressed sectors by helping entities sustain and meet liabilities. The campaigns of "Atmanirbhar Bharat" and "Ease of doing Business" announced by our Hon'ble Prime Minister, Shri Narendra Modi are also expected to boost investment in the Industry. Therefore Indian economy is expected to witness a recovery in the coming period once the normalcy returns after the disruption caused by the pandemic.

### 3. KET's COMPETITIVE POSITIONING:

KET's competitive positioning lies in its understanding of the indigenous markets with strong client relationship, coupled with continuous efforts towards enhancing its technological expertise. The Company has enhanced its competitive edge by providing customized solutions and new products. Being a market leader in the extrusion market over five decades of promoter experience in the industry, it has a strong brand loyalty and customer base. The Technological collaborations with the renowned global players, forged by Company over a period of time have helped it to capture the market in India and expand its geographical base to more than 91 countries globally. Your Company continues to derive sustainable benefit from the strong foundation and long tradition of R&D. Our R&D function actively searches for ways to translate the trends in consumer preference into new technologies for incorporation into future products. KET has one of the largest R & D team in the Plastics Machinery Industry with qualified engineers working in different areas of processing, manufacturing, application development, design, controls and automation.

Battrix is positioned to provide higher range and longer battery life to the electrical vehicles segment and safe and reliable energy storage system with its customized wide range of advanced battery modules, packs and BMS. Battrix technology is committed to offer light weight, high efficiency, long life, maintenance free, high power density with low charging time, low energy cost, smaller carbon footprint and wide temperature range of lithium-ion battery packs with BMS compared to conventional lead acid batteries. At present, the Company's infrastructure can handle both cylindrical and prismatic cells to manufacture modules and packs with in-house built advanced BMS integration. The R&D centre at Chakan, Pune is equipped with state-of-the-art equipment and infrastructure for comprehensive evaluation of cell quality, battery pack design, rapid prototyping and reliability / environmental testing. The facility ensures adherence to all international safety standards specific to lithium-ion battery packs and facilitates development of battery pack using any cell chemistry and form factor.

### 4. SEGMENT-WISE PERFORMANCE:

Your Company is operating in two segments i.e. Plastic Extrusion Machinery and Allied Equipment and Energy Storage Systems (ESS). Both the segments have performed satisfactorily, despite several operating constraints during the year.

**5. RISKS AND CONCERNS:**

The Company's business operations may fluctuate due to a variety of factors such as Technology obsolescence, unforeseen contingencies such as Covid-19, market conditions, growing competition, including imports and unorganized sector that may have adverse effect on Company's business and its margin in future. A risk identification and mitigation framework has been adopted by the Company. Major risks have been identified by the businesses and functions and the Company will adopt various measures at different points in time to counter these risks successfully on a continuing basis. The Company is geared up to provide a technological solution to face the upcoming challenges to process reusable, recyclable or compostable Plastic as well as Lead-Free stabilizers by upgrading the existing set up of its customers.

The Company has diversified its business into a segment of Energy Storage Systems (ESS), to reduce the dependency on single segment business. The Company will leverage its ability to adapt new technologies to manufacture advance Lithium-ion Battery Packs equipped with Battery Management Systems (BMS) under the brand name "BATTRIXX" to power the growth of India's transition to green energy storage and electric transportation.

**6. INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND THEIR ADEQUACY:**

The Company's internal audit system is geared towards ensuring adequate internal controls commensurate with the size complexity and needs of the business, with the objective of efficient conduct of operations through adherence to the Company's policies, identifying areas of improvement, evaluating the reliability of financial statements, ensuring compliance with applicable laws and regulations and safeguarding of assets from unauthorized use. The Company has appointed a firm of Chartered Accountants as Internal Auditors in compliance of Section 138 of the Companies Act, 2013 to conduct internal audit of functions and activities of the Company. They report on quarterly basis to the Company on their findings. Their Report is reviewed by the Audit Committee Members and Statutory Auditors.

**7. FINANCIAL & OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE:**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Sr. No.	Particulars	FY 2020 - 21	FY 2019 - 20
1.	Income from Operations	27,424.29	22,018.99
2.	Other Income	286.76	294.36
3.	Net Profit after Finance Cost, Depreciation, Tax and Deferred Tax	2,418.65	747.09

The operational revenue has increased by 25% in FY 2020-21. No financial defaults of whatsoever nature were reported during the year under review.

**8. MATERIAL DEVELOPMENTS IN HUMAN RESOURCES / INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS FRONT:**

Industrial relations during the year were cordial and peaceful without any disruption of manufacturing activities, except to the extent of temporary suspension of operations on account of Covid-19 related lockdown. Programmes aiming at leadership development and upgradation with advancing technology on all fronts were conducted during the year. The Company provided sanitizers, face masks, etc. to its employees and also carried out sanitization at work places at regular intervals as a preventive measure to ensure staff safety. In addition, the Company also facilitated for vaccination of all eligible employees. Manpower as on March 31, 2021 including Workers, Staff and Executives was 405.

**9. SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN KEY FINANCIAL RATIOS AND CHANGE IN RETURN ON NET WORTH:**

Sr. No.	Particulars	% Change Increase / (Decrease)	Reason(s) for variation
1.	Debtors Turnover	(4.10%)	Higher receivables in FY 2020-21
2.	Inventory Turnover	42.16%	Reduction in inventory and higher sales in FY 2020-21
3.	Interest Coverage Ratio	106.74%	Higher EBIDTA during FY 2020-21
4.	Current Ratio	18.84%	Increase in working capital in FY 2020-21
5.	Debt Equity Ratio	(25.01%)	Reduction in debt and higher profit during FY 2020-21
6.	Operating Profit Margin	419.68%	Higher sales and profit during FY 2020-21
7.	Net Profit Margin	160.68%	Higher sales and profit during FY 2020-21

**CHANGE IN RETURN ON NET WORTH** as compared to the immediately previous financial year along with a detailed explanation thereof: Increased by 19.59% due to higher sales and profitability during the year under review.

**10. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT:**

Actual performance may differ from projections made, as the Company's operations are subject to various economic conditions, government regulations, natural calamities and other incidental factors over which the Company may not have any direct / indirect control.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

## CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REPORT

A compliance report on Corporate Governance is included in this Annual Report in compliance of Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V - Part C appended to the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and amendments thereto (hereinafter termed as "Listing Regulations").

### 1. Company's Philosophy on Code of Governance:

The basic philosophy of Corporate Governance of the Company is to achieve business excellence and dedicate itself to increasing long-term shareholders value, keeping in view the need and interest of all its stakeholders, viz. customers, shareholders, employees, regulatory bodies, vendors, bankers, etc.

### 2. Board of Directors:

#### Composition and size of the Board:

The Company has an optimal combination of Executive, Non-Executive and Independent Directors to maintain the independence of the Board from the management, which is in conformity with the requirement of Section 149(4) of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and Regulation 17 of the Listing Regulations.

The Board of Directors of the Company comprises of 10 (Ten) Directors, with 3 (Three) Whole-time Executive Directors and 7 (Seven) are Non-Executive Directors, of which 6 (Six) are Independent Directors, including a woman independent director. The Board is headed by Shri S. V. Kabra, Executive Chairman and Managing Director. The current strength of the Independent Directors on the Board is more than half of the Board of Directors. Independent Directors contributed to the deliberation and decision making process in the meetings. They are acknowledged as leading industrialist and/or professionals in their respective fields.

#### Board Meetings and attendance:

During the Financial Year 2020-21, four (4) Board Meetings were held on July 09, 2020, August 10, 2020, October 29, 2020 and January 21, 2021. The information as required under the said Regulations was made available to the Board.

Sr. No	Name of the Director	Position / Status	Attendance at		As on March 31, 2021		
			Board Meetings during FY2020-21	Last AGM held on 15.09.2020	Number of External Directorships held #	Number of Memberships/ Chairmanships in Board Committees across all the Companies*	
						Member	Chairman
1.	Shri S. V. Kabra §	Executive	4	Yes	6	2	-
2.	Shri S. N. Kabra §	Non - Executive Non Independent	4	Yes	2	1	-
3.	Shri A. S. Kabra €	Executive	4	Yes	5	1	-
4.	Smt. Ekta A. Kabra ^	Executive	4	Yes	1	-	-
5.	Shri M. P. Taparia	Non - Executive Independent	4	Yes	4	1	1
6.	Shri Y.B. Desai	Non - Executive Independent	4	Yes	1	-	1
7.	Shri N.C. Chauhan	Non - Executive Independent	4	Yes	-	1	-
8.	Shri B. L. Bagra	Non - Executive Independent	4	Yes	2	2	2
9.	Shri B. Moradian	Non - Executive Independent	3	Yes	3	4	-
10.	Smt. Chitra Andrade@	Non - Executive Independent	NA	NA	2	1	-

# Includes directorships held in all the Companies, i.e. Private Limited Companies and Foreign Companies.

\* A Committee Member or Chairman of the Audit & Stakeholders Relationship Committee in all public limited companies, whether listed or not.

§ Shri S. V. Kabra and Shri S. N. Kabra are the Promoters and are relatives

€ Shri A. S. Kabra is a relative of Shri S. V. Kabra and Smt. Ekta A. Kabra

^ Smt. Ekta A. Kabra is a relative of Shri Anand S. Kabra

@ Appointed as Additional Director w.e.f. March 05, 2021

None of the Directors on the Board is Member on more than ten (10) committees or Chairman of more than five (5) committees across all the Companies in which they are Directors and the necessary disclosures in this regard have been made by them.

It is confirmed that in the opinion of the Board, the independent directors of the Company fulfill the conditions of independence specified in the said Act and Regulations and are independent of the management.

#### **Skills / Expertise / Competencies of the Board of Directors:**

The following is the list of core skills / expertise / competencies identified by the Board of Directors as required in the context of the Company's business and that the said skills are available with the Board Members:

- i) Knowledge on Company's businesses (plastic industry prospects), policies and culture (including the Mission, Vision and Values) major risks / threats and potential opportunities and knowledge of the industry in which the Company operates
- ii) Behavioral skills - attributes and competencies to use their knowledge and skills to contribute effectively to the growth of the Company
- iii) Business Strategy, Sales & Marketing, Corporate Governance, Forex Management, Administration, Decision Making,
- iv) Financial and Management skills,
- v) Technical / Professional skills and specialized knowledge in relation to Company's business.

### **3. Audit Committee:**

#### **Terms of Reference in brief:**

The terms of reference of this Committee are wide enough covering the matters specified for Audit Committee, pursuant to Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and said Regulations, inter-alia, including the following:

- Overseeing of the Company's financial reporting process and disclosure of financial information and financial / risk management policies;
- Review of Quarterly Financial Results and Annual Financial Statements, ensuring compliance with regulatory guidelines and Auditor's Report thereon;
- Review of the adequacy of Internal Control Systems, discussion on significant Internal Audit findings, including internal control and weakness, if any, and Risk Management.
- Recommend appointment, removal of Statutory Auditors, Cost Auditors, Internal Auditors, Secretarial Auditors & their remuneration.
- Review Management Discussion & Analysis of financial condition and the Company's Financial Results.
- Review areas of operation of Internal Audit team & their performance.
- Review and approval of material Related Party Transactions and subsequent modification(s) thereto.
- Review and approve appointment of CFO or any other person heading the Finance function.
- Review and monitor the auditor's independence & performance and effectiveness of audit process.
- Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments.
- Valuation of undertakings or assets of the Company, wherever necessary.
- Review utilization of loans & advances from/investment by the holding company in the subsidiary company(ies);
- Review compliance with the provisions of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 and verify that the systems for internal control are adequate and are operating effectively.

#### **Audit Committee Composition:**

In compliance with Section 177 of Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and the said Regulations, Audit Committee has been constituted comprising of four (4) Directors, who are eminent professionals having expert knowledge in the field of Finance, Accounts, Corporate Law and Business Management:

Name of Members	Status	Qualification	Position in Committee	Meetings Attended
Shri Y. B. Desai	Non - Executive Independent	B.A.(Hons), CAIIB	Chairman	4
Shri N. C. Chauhan	Non - Executive Independent	B.Com (Hons) LLB, CAIIB	Member	4
Shri B. L. Bagra	Non - Executive Independent	M.Com, F.C.A	Member	4
Shri B. Moradian	Non - Executive Independent	PG in Management and BE (Mech)	Member	3

#### **Meetings:**

- The Audit Committee meetings were held four (4) times during the Financial Year 2020-21 on July 09, 2020, August 10, 2020, October 29, 2020 and January 21, 2021.



- Quorum of the Committee is two (2) Independent Directors as Members.
- The Chief Financial Officer and the Statutory Auditors are permanent invitees at the meeting.
- The Company Secretary acts as a Secretary to the Committee.
- Minutes of each Audit Committee Meeting are placed before the Board Meeting.

#### 4. **Nomination and Remuneration Committee:**

In compliance with Section 178 of Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Meeting of Board and its Powers) Rules, 2014 and the said Regulations, a Nomination and Remuneration Committee has been constituted comprising of following three non-executive directors:

Name of Members	Status	Qualification	Position in Committee	Meetings Attended
Shri M. P. Taparia	Non - Executive Independent	B.A.	Chairman	1
Shri N. C. Chauhan	Non - Executive Independent	B.Com (Hons) L.L.B. CAIIB	Member	1
Shri Y. B. Desai	Non - Executive Independent	B.A.(Hons), CAIIB	Member	1

#### **Meetings:**

- During the Financial Year 2020-21, one (1) meeting of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee was held on July 09, 2020.
- Quorum of the Committee is two (2) Directors as Members.
- The Company Secretary acts as a Secretary to the Committee.
- Minutes of each Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meeting are placed before the Board Meeting.

#### **Terms of Reference in brief:**

- formulation of the criteria for determining qualifications, positive attributes and independence of a director and recommend to the board of directors a policy relating to, the remuneration of the directors, key managerial personnel and other employees;
- formulation of criteria for evaluation of performance of independent directors and the board of directors;
- devising a policy on diversity of board of directors;
- identifying persons who are qualified to become directors and who may be appointed in senior management in accordance with the criteria laid down, and recommend to the board of directors their appointment and removal;
- whether to extend or continue the term of appointment of the independent director, on the basis of the report of performance evaluation of independent directors;
- recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management;
- To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/ or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable;
- To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

#### **Board Evaluation:**

The evaluation criteria for assessing the performance of Directors comprises of the following key areas: Attendance at Board and its Committee Meetings, Quality of contribution to Board deliberations, Strategic perspectives or inputs regarding future growth of the Company and its performance, providing perspectives and feedback beyond information provided by the Management, Commitment to the stakeholders' interests. The said criteria has been further elaborated as per SEBI guidance note in this behalf, to bring clarity on the process, streamline it, analyze the results and take corrective actions. A structured questionnaire has been prepared taking into consideration various aspects of the Board's functioning for feedback and response of each Director.

#### **Remuneration Policy and details of remuneration to all the Directors:**

Non-Executive Directors were paid sitting fee of ₹ 20,000/- for each Board and Audit Committee meeting attended and ₹10,000/- for each meeting of Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee attended. Total Sitting Fees paid to Non-Executive Directors during the Financial Year 2020-21 was ₹ 7,80,000/-. Non-Executive Directors were not paid any remuneration except sitting fees.

There were no pecuniary relationships or transactions of Non- Executive Directors vis à-vis the Company. The criteria for making payments to the Non-Executive Directors is posted onto website of the Company at <https://www.kolsite.com/Upload/FinancialResult/KET-REMUNERATION-POLICY%20-%202021%20final.pdf>

Overall remuneration paid during Financial Year 2020-21 to the Executive Directors:

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of Director	Salary	Other Perquisites*	Total
Shri S. V. Kabra	38.87	20.47	59.34
Shri A. S. Kabra	42.98	28.18	71.16
Smt. E. A. Kabra	32.34	21.43	53.77
	<b>114.19</b>	<b>70.08</b>	<b>184.27</b>

\* includes HRA and contribution to Provident Fund, Superannuation Fund, medical reimbursement, etc.

Note: Above remuneration is excluding contribution to Group Gratuity Scheme. The Company has not granted Stock Option Scheme to any of its Directors. The Company does not have any Pension Scheme.

**5. Stakeholders Relationship Committee:**

Stakeholders Relationship Committee, specifically looks into redressing of Shareholders' and Investors' complaints. The Committee has been formed in conformity with Section 177 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the said Regulations comprising of the following Directors:

Name of Members	Status	Position in Committee	Meetings Attended
Shri B. L. Bagra	Non - Executive Independent	Chairman	1
Shri S. V. Kabra	Executive	Member	2
Shri Anand S. Kabra	Executive	Member	2

**Name and Designation of Compliance Officer:** Ms. Arya K. Chachad, Company Secretary

During the Financial Year 2020-21, two (2) meetings of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee were held on October 29, 2020 and January 21, 2021.

**Terms of Reference in brief:**

- enquiring into and redressing complaints of Shareholders and Investors and resolving the grievances of security holders of the Company, regarding transfer of shares by way of transmission, name deletion, etc, non-receipt of Dividend warrants and Annual Reports, etc;
- review of measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders; review of adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent;
- review of the measures taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the Company;
- To carry out any other function as is mandated by the Board from time to time and/ or enforced by any statutory notification, amendment or modification, as may be applicable;
- To perform such other functions as may be necessary or appropriate for the performance of its duties.

**Nature & Status of Shareholders' Correspondence:**

All the requests / correspondence received during the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021, as detailed below, were duly addressed by the Company and / or its Registrar & Transfer Agent, Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. [erstwhile Sharex Dynamic (India) Pvt. Ltd. on account of its merger with Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd.]. No queries are pending for resolution as of March 31, 2021, except where they are constrained by dispute or legal impediments or due to incomplete or non-submission of documents by the Shareholders.

During the year 2020-21, twenty eight (28) investors' correspondence pertaining to revalidation of Dividend Warrants, non-receipt of corporate entitlements, loss of share certificate(s), request for physical Annual Report, updating change of address, bank mandate, etc. as detailed hereunder, were received and redressed to the satisfaction of the shareholders.

Sr. No.	Nature of Correspondence	No. of requests Received	No. of cases Resolved	Pending, if any
1.	Revalidation of Dividend Warrants/ Non-receipt of Dividend	15	15	-
2.	Loss of Share Certificate	1	1	-
3.	Updation of Address / Bank Mandate	3	3	-
4.	Request for physical copy of Annual Report	4	4	-
5.	SEBI SCORES / BSE / NSE	-	-	-
6.	Others	1	1	-
7.	Misc. correspondence with BSE/NSE	4	4	-
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>-</b>

All attempts are made to redress the grievances of the shareholders to their satisfaction. All valid requests for transfers, transmission, transposition, etc. have been processed and no complaint was pending in respect thereof as of March 31, 2021.

#### 6. Corporate Social Responsibility Committee (CSR Committee):

CSR Committee has been formed in conformity with Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 comprising of the following Directors:

Name of Members	Status	Position in Committee	Meetings Attended
Shri S. V. Kabra	Executive	Chairman	1
Shri S. N. Kabra	Non – Executive	Member	1
Shri B. L. Bagra	Non – Executive Independent	Member	1
Smt. Ekta A. Kabra *	Executive	Member	-

\* inducted as a Member w.e.f. May 21, 2021

#### Terms of Reference in brief:

- Formulate and recommend to the Board, a Corporate Social Responsibility Policy which shall indicate the activities to be undertaken by the Company as specified in Schedule VII to the Companies Act, 2013;
- Recommend the amount of expenditure to be incurred on the activities referred above along with detailed CSR action plan, modalities of execution, implementation schedule;
- Prepare a transparent monitoring mechanism for ensuring implementation of the projects / programs / activities to be undertaken by the Company;
- Submit to the Board report giving status of the CSR activities undertaken, expenditure incurred and such other details as may be required by it; and
- Such other activities as the Board of Directors may determine from time to time.

A meeting of the CSR Committee was held on January 21, 2021, inter-alia, to consider, recommend and review the CSR spendings and to consider revision in the Company's CSR Policy.

#### 7. Risk Management Committee:

The Risk Management Committee of the Company is constituted in line with the provisions of Regulation 21 of the Listing Regulations and has been entrusted with the responsibility to assist the Board in (a) monitoring the Company's Risk Management Framework; (b) reviewing the Risk Management Plan and ensuring its effectiveness and (c) Overseeing all the risks that the organization faces such as strategic, financial, liquidity, security, regulatory, legal and other risks that have been identified and assessed to ensure that there is a sound Risk Management Policy in place to address such concerns / risks.

#### Terms of Reference in brief:

- To formulate a risk management policy which shall include:
  - A framework for identification of internal and external risks specifically faced by the listed entity, in particular including financial, operational, sectoral, sustainability (particularly, Environmental Social and Governance (ESG) related risks), information, cyber security risks or any other risk as may be determined by the Committee.
  - Measures for risk mitigation including systems and processes for internal control of identified risks.
  - Business continuity plan.
- To ensure that appropriate methodology, processes and systems are in place to monitor and evaluate risks associated with the business of the Company;
- To monitor and oversee implementation of the risk management policy, including evaluating the adequacy of risk management systems;
- To periodically review the risk management policy, at least once in two years, including by considering the changing industry dynamics and evolving complexity;
- To keep the board of directors informed about the nature and content of its discussions, recommendations and actions to be taken;

The Risk Management process covers risk identification, assessment, analysis and mitigation. to frame, implement and monitor the Risk Management Plan for the Company. Major risks identified by the businesses and functions are systematically addressed through mitigating actions on a continuing basis.

During the Financial Year 2020-21, no meeting of Risk Management Committee was held since it was constituted on May 21, 2021. The composition of the Risk Management Committee is as follows:

Name of Members	Status	Position in Committee
Shri Anand S. Kabra	Executive	Chairman
Smt. Ekta A. Kabra	Executive	Member
Shri Boman Moradian	Non – Executive Independent	Member

#### 8. General Body Meetings:

##### Particulars of the venue and time where previous three (3) Annual General Meetings were held:

Financial Year Ended	AGM Date	Venue	Time
31-03-2018	10-08-2018	Hotel Karl Residency, 36, Lallubhai Park Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400 058	3:00 P.M.
31-03-2019	31-07-2019	Hotel Karl Residency, 36, Lallubhai Park Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400 058	3:30 P.M.
31-03-2020	15-09-2020	Registered Office of the Company, through VC / AOVM	11:00 A.M.

The Special Resolutions passed at the previous three (3) Annual General Meetings are presented herein below:

10-08-2018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) To charge the Members for service of documents by a particular mode of dispatch</li> <li>(ii) To authorize the Board of Directors invest, give loan, guarantee or provide security to the Related Parties</li> <li>(iii) To add new clause to the Main Object Clause of the Memorandum of Association of the Company</li> <li>(iv) To continue Directorship of Shri Nihalchand C. Chauhan as a Non - Executive Director post attaining age of 75 years</li> <li>(v) To continue Directorship of Shri Mahaveer P. Taparia as a Non - Executive Director post attaining age of 75 years</li> <li>(vi) To continue Directorship of Shri Yagnesh B. Desai as a Non - Executive Director post attaining age of 75 years</li> <li>(vii) To continue Directorship of Shri Satyanarayan G. Kabra as a Non - Executive Director post attaining age of 75 years</li> </ul>
31-07-2019	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) To appoint Shri Shreevallabh G. Kabra as a Chairman &amp; Managing Director for a period of 5(five) years with effect from April 01, 2019 to March 31, 2024</li> <li>(ii) Re - appointment of Shri Mahaveer P. Taparia as an Independent Director for a second term of 2 years from September 09, 2019 to September 08, 2021</li> <li>(iii) Re - appointment of Shri Yagneshkumar B. Desai as an Independent Director for a second term of 2 years from September 09, 2019 to September 08, 2021</li> <li>(iv) Re - appointment of Shri Nihalchand C. Chauhan as an Independent Director for a second term of 2 years from September 09, 2019 to September 08, 2021</li> <li>(v) Payment of remuneration to the Executive Directors in promoter group exceeding 5% of the net profits of the Company under section 198 of the Companies Act, 2013, till the expiry of their respective tenure</li> <li>(vi) Change in the place of keeping of Registers of Members and related records</li> </ul>
15-09-2020	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) To re-appoint Mr. Bajrang Lal Bagra (DIN: 00090596) as an Independent Non-Executive Director of the Company, for a period of 5 (five) consecutive years.</li> <li>(ii) To waive the recovery of Rs. 46.12 Lakhs from Mr. S. V. Kabra (DIN: 00015415), Chairman &amp; Managing Director of the Company, paid towards remuneration in excess of limit prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), on account of inadequate profits in respect of FY 2019-20.</li> <li>(iii) To waive the recovery of Rs. 46.83 Lakhs from Mr. A. S. Kabra (DIN: 00016010), Managing Director of the Company, paid towards remuneration in excess of limit prescribed under the said Act, on account of inadequate profits in respect of FY 2019-20.</li> <li>(iv) To waive the recovery of Rs. 37.46 Lakhs from Mrs. E. A. Kabra (DIN: 07088898), Director – Strategy of the Company, paid towards remuneration in excess of limit prescribed under the said Act, on account of inadequate profits in respect of FY 2019-20.</li> <li>(v) To renew the approval for remuneration payable to Mr. S. V. Kabra (DIN: 00015415), Chairman &amp; Managing Director on same terms as duly approved by the Members at the 36<sup>th</sup> AGM, subject to maximum permissible limit specified under Part II Section II of Schedule V to the said Act in the event of any inadequacy or absence of profits in respect of FY 2020-21.</li> <li>(vii) To renew the approval for remuneration payable to Mr. A. S. Kabra (DIN: 00016010), Managing Director on same terms as duly approved by the Members at the 35<sup>th</sup> AGM subject to maximum permissible limit specified under Part II Section II of Schedule V to the said Act in the event of any inadequacy or absence of profits in respect of FY 2020-21.</li> <li>(viii) To renew the approval for remuneration payable to Mrs. E. A. Kabra (DIN: 07088898), Director- Strategy on same terms as duly approved by the Members at the 34<sup>th</sup> AGM subject to maximum permissible limit specified under Part II Section II of Schedule V to the said Act in the event of any inadequacy or absence of profits in respect of FY 2020-21.</li> </ul>

#### Postal Ballot:

No resolution was passed through postal ballot under the provisions of the Companies Act and Rules made thereunder.



## 9. Disclosures:

- The Company does enter into transactions with entities in which some of the Directors of the Company are deemed to be concerned / interested. However, these transactions are in the ordinary course of the Company's business and on an arm's length basis. Directors have regularly made full disclosures to the Board of Directors regarding the nature of their interest in such concerns. Full particulars of the contracts entered into with the concerns in which Directors are directly or indirectly concerned or interested are recorded in the Register of Contracts maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 and the same was placed at every Meeting of Directors, for the noting and approval by the Board. Policy on dealing with Related Party Transactions is available at [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com)
- Disclosure of the Related Party Transactions have been made in the Annual Report as a Note to the Financial Statements. During the year under review, there were no materially significant related party transactions that may have potential conflict with the interests of the Company at large.
- Disclosure of commodity price risks and commodity hedging activities:  
Foreign Currency Transactions were carried out on actual basis and against forward contract booked for the purpose of hedging the exchange fluctuation risks. The Company does not hedge in commodity prices.
- Details of non-compliance by the Company, Penalties/Strictures imposed on the Company by Stock Exchange(s) or Securities Exchange Board of India (SEBI) or any other statutory authority or any matters related to Capital Markets:  
There are no penalties or strictures imposed on the Company by the Stock Exchanges or SEBI or any statutory authorities relating to the above. There were no instances of non-compliance of any matter related to the capital market during the last three (3) years.
- Details of Committee recommendations not accepted by the Board: None
- Total fees for all services paid by the Company and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the Statutory Auditor and all entities in the network firm / network entity of which statutory auditor is a part: Rs. 6.00 Lakhs for FY2020-21
- Complaints in relation to the Sexual Harassment: Nil

## 10. Means of Communication:

- Quarterly results are not sent to each shareholder, as the same are published in leading English & Marathi newspapers.
- Quarterly, Half Yearly and Annual Financial Results of the Company immediately after approval of the Board are sent to the Stock Exchange together with a copy of Limited Review Report and Half- yearly Statement of Assets & Liabilities, Audit Report on Annual Accounts, as applicable. These Results are published in the leading newspapers viz. The Business Standard (English) & Sakal (Marathi) respectively, as prescribed.
- All the data related to Quarterly, Annual Financial Results, Shareholding Pattern, etc. are uploaded on the Company's website: [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com) as required in terms of the said Regulations.
- Management Discussion and Analysis Report forms part of the Annual Report.

## 11. General Shareholder Information:

### General Meeting

Day, Date & Time	: Friday, July 30, 2021 at 11:00 a.m.
Venue	: Registered Office of Company through VC/AOVM
Financial Year	: April 01, 2021 to March 31, 2022
Dividend Payment Date	: The Dividend, if declared, will be paid within 30 days of its declaration at AGM
Date of Book Closure	: July 24, 2021 to July 30, 2021 (both days inclusive)
Reporting of Unaudited/Audited Financial Results	: In respect of Financial Year 2021-22 from April 01, 2021 to March 31, 2022
First Quarter Results	: Before August 14, 2021
Second Quarter Results with Half Year Results	: Before November 14, 2021
Third Quarter Results	: Before February 14, 2022
Audited Results for FY 2021-22	: On or before May 30, 2022
Annual General Meeting for FY 2021-22	: Tentatively by August / September, 2022

### Listing on Stock Exchanges:

Name	Address	Stock Code
BSE Ltd.	Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Tower, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001	524109
National Stock Exchange of India Ltd. (NSE)	Exchange Plaza, Plot No. C/1, G - Block, Bandra - Kurla Complex, Bandra (East) Mumbai - 400 051	KABRAEXTRU

The applicable Annual Listing Fees for the Financial Year 2021-22 have been paid to each of the Stock Exchanges, where the equity shares of the Company are listed. During the year under review, the Company had applied for voluntary delisting of its equity shares from BSE Ltd., which was subsequently withdrawn by the Company.

#### Stock Market Data:

Monthly High/Low price of the Equity Shares of the Company during the Financial Year 2020-21 with the volume traded:

Month	BSE			NSE		
	High (₹)	Low (₹)	Volume	High (₹)	Low (₹)	Volume
April, 2020	55.50	42.05	20593	56.40	41.50	135680
May, 2020	53.60	44.20	39386	53.45	44.00	369380
June, 2020	60.40	44.70	164626	60.40	44.50	1290394
July, 2020	56.90	45.10	136266	56.95	45.10	475386
August, 2020	83.50	49.50	370307	83.80	50.10	1721989
September, 2020	74.20	56.00	97482	74.70	55.15	617191
October, 2020	86.00	67.40	96117	85.00	67.00	622180
November, 2020	82.50	70.20	61037	83.00	73.00	355982
December, 2020	107.70	75.10	302437	108.00	76.10	2845637
January, 2021	115.60	93.10	225541	116.00	92.30	2426383
February, 2021	141.70	99.50	351257	141.95	99.30	3064668
March, 2021	214.85	131.00	1206661	215.00	130.50	10022256

Performance of share price of the Company in comparison to BSE Sensex during the Financial Year 2020-21 is presented on Page No. 123 and forms part of this report.

<b>Dematerialisation of Shares &amp; Liquidity</b>	31464616 (98.63%) of the Equity Shares have been dematerialized till March 31, 2021 out of 31902320 Equity Shares.
<b>Registrar &amp; Transfer Agent</b>	M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited, a SEBI Registered Transfer Agent attends to all the work related to Share Registry in terms of both, Physical and Electronic mode. During the year under review, the Company's erstwhile Registrar and Transfer Agent, M/s. Sharex Dynamic (India) Private Limited, has been merged with M/s. Link Intime India Private Limited.
<b>Address and Contact Details of the Transfer Agent</b>	C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai – 400 083, Maharashtra, India Tel: +91 22 4918 6270; Fax : +91 22 4918 6060 E-mail : rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in; Website: www.linkintime.co.in
<b>Share Transfer System</b>	In terms of Regulation 40(1) of SEBI Listing Regulations, as amended from time to time, the Company's shares can be transferred only in dematerialized form with effect from April 01, 2019, except in case of transmission and transposition. Further, SEBI has fixed March 31, 2021 as the cut-off date for re-lodgement of transfer deeds and the shares that are re-lodged for transfer shall be issued only in demat mode. Transfers of equity shares in electronic form are effected through the depositories with no involvement of the Company.

#### Reconciliation of Share Capital Audit Report as on March 31, 2021:

Reconciliation was carried out every quarter and the report thereon were placed before the Board of Directors and submitted to the Stock Exchanges in relation to Shareholding in Physical and Electronic mode:

Mode of Holding	Number of Shares	% of Shares
Physical	437704	1.37
Electronic	31464616	98.63
	<b>31902320</b>	<b>100.00</b>

#### Distribution of Shareholding as on March 31, 2021:

No. of Equity Shares	Number of Shareholders	% of Shareholders	Number of Shares	% of Shares
Upto 1000	12898	89.19	2911848	9.13
1001 – 5000	1311	9.06	2810263	8.81
5001 – 10000	145	1.00	1040960	3.26
10001 – 100000	87	0.60	2514316	7.88
Above 100001	21	0.15	22624933	70.92
	<b>14462</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>31902320</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**Category of Shareholders as on March 31, 2021:**

Sr. No.	Category	Number of Shares	% of Shareholding	Number of Shareholders	% of Shareholders
1.	Promoters	18681800	58.56	12	0.08
2.	Public Financial Institutions, Banks & Mutual Funds	4400	0.01	2	0.01
3.	Foreign Portfolio Inv.	254500	0.8	1	0.01
4.	Private Corporate Bodies	1022232	3.2	101	0.7
5.	General Public	10830837	33.95	13492	93.29
6.	NRIs	444112	1.39	343	2.37
7.	Clearing Members	202990	0.64	95	0.66
8.	HUFs	388461	1.22	415	2.87
9.	IEPF MCA ACCOUNT	72988	0.23	1	0.01
		<b>31902320</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>14462</b>	<b>100.00</b>

None of the Non-Executive Director, except Shri S. N. Kabra, is holding any Equity Shares of the Company as on March 31, 2021, who holds 2,000 (0.01%) equity shares.

Details of use of Public Funds obtained in last three years	No funds have been raised from public in last three years
Outstanding GDRs / ADRs / Warrants or any Convertible Instruments, its date of conversion and likely impact on Equity	There are no outstanding instruments and hence there will be no dilution of the equity.
Commodity price risk or foreign exchange risk and hedging activities	Forward contracts are booked, as required, to hedge against foreign exchange exposure.
Plant Locations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Kabra Industrial Estate, Kachigam, Daman - 396210</li> <li>259/260/265 (III), Coastal Highway, Dunetha, Daman –396210</li> <li>Chakan Industrial Area Phase - 2, Plot No. C -22/8, MIDC, Village - Bhamboli, Taluka Khed, Pune - 410501, Maharashtra</li> </ul>

Details of Dividends paid & their respective due dates for transfer of unclaimed dividend to Investors Education & Protection Fund (IEPF) are as under:

Date of Declaration of Dividend at AGM	Dividend for the Financial Year	Rate of Dividend	Month & Year of proposed
September 09, 2014	2013 – 2014	30%	October, 2021
August 27, 2015	2014 – 2015	40%	September, 2022
March 09, 2016*	2015 – 2016	45%	April, 2023
July 18, 2017	2016 – 2017	40%	August, 2024
August 10, 2018	2017 – 2018	40%	September, 2025
March 11, 2020*	2019 – 2020	30%	April, 2027

\* paid as Interim Dividend and regularized as Final Dividend at the respective AGMs

**Transfer of shares to the IEPF Authority:**

In terms of Section 124 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer and Refund) Rules, 2016, the unpaid/ unclaimed dividends pertaining to all the Financial Years up to and including FY 2012-13 have been transferred to IEPF. The said provisions further requires that all the shares in respect of which the dividends has not been paid or claimed for seven consecutive years or more, shall also be transferred to the demat account of IEPF Authority. Accordingly, during the year under review, the Company has transferred 6,764 equity shares to the credit of the IEPF Authority and has uploaded the relevant details on the Company's website at [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com)

**Unclaimed Suspense Account:**

Members are requested to note that in terms of said Regulations, the Company had transferred 108900 Equity Shares into one folio in the name of "Unclaimed Suspense Account" and the same are held in dematerialized mode.

Disclosure with respect to Demat Suspense Account/Unclaimed Suspense Account as required under Schedule 5(F) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 in respect of changes during FY 2020-21 is presented hereunder:

Particulars	Number of Shareholders	Number of Equity Shares
a) Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding Unclaimed Suspense Account as on April 01, 2020	141	99700
b) Number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares from the Unclaimed Suspense Account during the year	-	-
c) Number of shareholders to whom the shares were Unclaimed Suspense Account during the year	-	-
d) Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding Unclaimed Suspense Account as on March 31, 2021	141	99700
e) It is hereby confirmed that the voting rights on these shares shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.		

**Credit Rating:**

The Credit Rating of the Company obtained from CRISIL is as under:

Long Term Rating	CRISIL A/Stable (Reaffirmed)
Short Term Rating	CRISIL A1 (Reaffirmed)

**Whistle-Blower Policy:**

Pursuant to Section 177 (9) and (10) of the Companies Act, 2013 and said Regulations, the Company has a Whistle-Blower Policy for establishing a vigil mechanism for Directors and employees to report genuine concerns regarding unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud or violation of the Company's Code of Conduct and Ethics Policy. It is affirmed that no employee of the Company was denied access to the Audit Committee. The said Policy has been hosted on the website of the Company at [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com).

**SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES):**

Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) administers a centralized web based complaints redress system (SCORES). It enables investors to lodge and follow-up complaints and track the status of redressal online on the website of SEBI at <https://scores.gov.in>. The Company has registered itself on SCORES and endeavours to resolve all investor complaints received through SCORES or otherwise within 15 days of the receipt of the complaint. During the year, the company has not received any complaint through SCORES.

**Address for Correspondence:**

Members holding shares in physical form are requested to lodge their application for share transposition, transmission and request for changes in their addresses, bank account and mandate etc. with M/s. Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd., at C 101, 247 Park, L.B.S Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083 and for the queries on Annual Report and Dividend, Members are requested to write to the Company at 1001, Fortune Terraces, 'B' Wing, New Link Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai – 400053.

Designated email id for investors : [ket\\_sd@kolsitegroup.com](mailto:ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com)

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**Details of Directorship(s) held in listed Entity/(ies):**

Sr. No.	Name of the Director	Name of the Listed Entities	Category of Directorship	Skills / expertise / competence
1.	Mr. Shreevallabh G. Kabra	Plastiblends India Ltd.	Non-Executive, Non-Independent Director	Knowledge on Company's businesses, plastic industry prospects, policies and culture (incl. Mission, Vision & Values) major risks / threats and potential opportunities, Business Strategy, Sales & Marketing
2.	Mr. Satyanarayan G. Kabra	Plastiblends India Ltd.	Chairman Non-Independent Director	
3.	Mr. Anand S. Kabra	-	-	
4.	Mrs. Ekta A. Kabra	-	-	
5.	Mr. Mahaveer Prasad Taparia	The Supreme Industries Ltd. Supreme Petrochem Ltd.	Managing Director Chairman	Financial and Management skills, Forex Management
6.	Mr. Nihalchand C. Chauhan	-	-	
7.	Mr. Yagnesh B. Desai	-	-	Corporate Governance, Legal, Decision Making, behavioral skills- attributes & competencies to use their knowledge and skills
8.	Mr. Bajrang Lal Bagra	Plastiblends India Ltd.	Non-Executive, Independent Director	
9.	Mr. Boman Moradian	Garware Hi-Tech Films Ltd. (formerly known as Garware Polyester Ltd.)	Non-Executive, Independent Director	Technical / Professional skills and specialized knowledge in relation to Company's business
10.	Mrs. Chitra Andrade	-	-	Finance and Management skills

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)



### CEO & CFO CERTIFICATION

under Regulation 17 (8) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015

We, the undersigned, in our respective capacities as Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd. ("the Company") to the best of our knowledge and belief certify that:

- A. We have reviewed financial statements and the cash flow statement for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
- (1) these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - (2) these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affairs and are in compliance with existing accounting standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- B. There are, to the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the said year which are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- C. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and we have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which we are aware and the steps we have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- D. We have indicated to the Auditors and the Audit Committee
- (1) significant changes in internal control over financial reporting during the year;
  - (2) significant changes in accounting policies during the year, if any, and that the same have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements; and
  - (3) instances of significant fraud of which they have become aware and the involvement therein, if any, of the management or an employee having a significant role in the listed entity's internal control system over financial reporting.

For **Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd.**

**Akash Khandelwal**  
Chief Executive Officer

**Daulat Jain**  
Chief Financial Officer

May 21, 2021

---

### DECLARATION ON COMPLIANCE OF THE COMPANY'S CODE OF CONDUCT

The Company has framed a Code of Conduct for the Members of the Board of Directors and the Senior Management personnel of the Company pursuant to SEBI Listing Regulations to further strengthen corporate governance practice in the Company. They have affirmed compliance with the said Code, as applicable to them for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021.

For **Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd.**

Place : Daman  
Date : May 21, 2021

**Akash Khandelwal**  
Chief Executive Officer

---

### COMPLIANCE OF CONDITIONS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulations 17 to 27 and Clauses (b) to (i) of sub-regulation (2) of Regulation 46 of the SEBI Listing Regulations, and has also fulfilled the following discretionary requirements:

- (i) The Internal Auditor reports to the Audit Committee.
- (ii) The financial statements of the Company are with unmodified audit opinion.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai  
Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE**  
**on Compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance**

To,  
The Members of  
**Kabra Extrusientechnik Limited,**

We have examined the compliance of conditions of corporate governance by Kabra Extrusientechnik Limited ('the Company') for the year ended March 31, 2021 as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27 and clauses (b) to (i) of regulation 46(2) and para C, D and E of schedule V of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('the Listing Regulations').

The compliance of conditions of Corporate Governance is the responsibility of the Management. This responsibility includes the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control and procedures to ensure compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance stipulated in the Listing Regulations.

Our responsibility is limited to examining the procedures and implementation thereof, adopted by the Company for ensuring compliance with the conditions of the Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.

We have examined the books of account and other relevant records and documents maintained by the Company for the purposes of providing reasonable assurance on the compliance with Corporate Governance requirements by the Company.

We have carried out an examination of the relevant records of the Company in accordance with the Guidance Note on Certification of Corporate Governance issued by the Institute of the Chartered Accountants of India (the ICAI), the Standards on Auditing specified under Section 143(10) of the Companies Act, 2013, in so far as applicable for the purpose of this certificate and as per the Guidance issued by the ICAI which requires that we comply with the ethical requirements of the Code of Ethics issued by the ICAI.

Based on our examination of the relevant records and according to the information and explanations provided to us, we certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of regulations of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the above mentioned Listing Regulations during financial year ended March 31, 2021.

We further state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the Management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

The certificate is issued solely for the purpose of complying with the aforesaid SEBI Listing Regulations.

**For A. G. Ogale & Co.**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration No: 114115W

Place : Pune  
Date : May 29, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
**Partner**  
Membership No:113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAHK4634

# **CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**

[Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the SEBI  
(Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015]

To,  
The Members of  
**Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited**  
1001, Fortune Terraces, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
Opp. Citi Mall, New Link Road,  
Andheri West, Mumbai – 400053,  
Maharashtra

We have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited having CIN: L28900MH1982PLC028535 and having registered office at 1001, Fortune Terraces, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, Opp. Citi Mall, New Link Road, Andheri West, Mumbai– 400053, Maharashtra (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before us by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number (DIN) status at the portal [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to us by the Company & its officers, we hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on March 31, 2021 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any such other Statutory Authority.

Sr. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of Appointment
1	Mr. Shreevallabh Gopilal Kabra	00015415	October 21, 1982
2	Mr. Satyanarayan Gopilal Kabra	00015930	October 21, 1982
3	Mr. Anand Shreevallabh Kabra	00016010	June 19, 2003
4	Mr. Yagneshkumar Bhagwatiprasad Desai	00021202	October 19, 2002
5	Mr. Nihalchand Chunilal Chauhan*	00021782	January 21, 2006
6	Mr. Bajrang Lal Bagra	00090596	November 07, 2014
7	Mr. Mahavirprasad Surajmal Taparia	00112461	March 31, 1989
8	Mr. Boman Khushroo Moradian	00242123	May 16, 2017
9	Mrs. Ekta Anand Kabra	07088898	May 16, 2017
10	Ms. Chitra Andrade	08090478	March 05, 2021

Ensuring the eligibility of for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on our verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

\* In terms of Section 150 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, name of the Independent Director is yet to be registered in the databank of Independent Directors maintained with the Indian Institute of Corporate Affairs.

**For Bhandari & Associates**

Company Secretaries

Firm Registration No: P1981MH043700

**Manisha Maheshwari**

Partner

FCS No: 30224; C. P. No.: 11031

ICSI UDIN: A030224C000349301

Mumbai: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

## BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

### Section A : General Information about the Company

1	CIN	L28900MH1982PLC028535							
2	Name of the Company	Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited							
3	Registered Address	Fortune Terraces, B-Wing, 10th Floor, Opp. Citi Mall, New Link Road, Andheri (West), Mumbai - 400 053.							
4	Website	www.kolsite.com							
5	Email	ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com							
6	Financial year of Report	April 01, 2020 to March 31, 2021							
7	Sectors that the Company is engaged (Industry Activity Code wise)	Name and description of main product/ services- <table><tr><th>Product</th><th>NIC Code</th></tr><tr><td>Plastic Extrusion Machinery</td><td>28292</td></tr><tr><td>Battery Packs with BMS for EVs and Energy Storage</td><td>27202</td></tr></table>		Product	NIC Code	Plastic Extrusion Machinery	28292	Battery Packs with BMS for EVs and Energy Storage	27202
Product	NIC Code								
Plastic Extrusion Machinery	28292								
Battery Packs with BMS for EVs and Energy Storage	27202								
8	Key Product and services	Plastic Extrusion Machinery and advanced Lithium-Ion Battery Packs with Battery Management System							
9	Locations where business activities are undertaken by the Company	The Company has 3 manufacturing plants as detailed below: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Kabra Industrial Estate, Kachigam, Daman - 396210</li><li>259/260/265 (III), Coastal Highway, Dunetha, Daman – 396210</li><li>Chakan Industrial Area Phase - 2, Plot No. C -22/8, MIDC, Village - Bhamboli, Taluka Khed, Pune - 410501, Maharashtra</li></ul>							
10	Markets served by the Company	The Company is carrying out business activity across India as well as in International markets							

### Section B : Financial Details of the Company

1	Paid-up Capital	₹ 1,595.12 Lakhs
2	Total Turnover	₹ 27,424.29 Lakhs
3	Total Profit after Taxes	₹ 2,418.65 Lakhs
4	Total Spending on Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) as percentage of profit after tax (%)	2%
5	List of activities in which expenditure in 4 above has been incurred	(a) Healthcare (b) Educational activities (c) Socio-economic development (d) Animal Welfare (e) Women empowerment

### Section C : Other Details

- Does the Company have any Subsidiary Company/Companies? Yes. The Company has one Subsidiary Company as on March 31, 2021, viz. Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt. Ltd.
- Do the Subsidiary Company/Companies participate in the BR initiatives of the parent Company? If yes, then indicate the number of such subsidiary Company(s): No. The Subsidiary Company does not participate in the BR initiatives of the Company
3. Do any other entity/entities (e.g. suppliers, distributors etc.) that the Company does business with participate on the BR initiatives of the Company? If yes, then indicate the percentage of such entity/entities? [Less than 30%, 30%-60%, More than 60%]: No. The Company does not mandate its suppliers / distributors / vendors to participate in the Company's BR initiatives. However, they are encouraged to adopt such practices and follow the concept of being a responsible business entities.

### Section D : Business Responsibility Information

#### Details of Director/Directors responsible for BR

- (a) Details of the Director/Directors responsible for implementation of the BR policy/policies

DIN	00015415	00016010
Name	Shri Shreevallabh G. Kabra	Shri Anand S. Kabra
Designation	Chairman & Managing Director	Managing Director



(b) Details of the BR head

No.	Particulars	Details
1.	DIN Number	: 00015415
2.	Name	: Shri Shreevallabh G. Kabra
3.	Designation	: Chairman & Managing Director
4.	Telephone number	: +91 022-26734822
5.	E-mail id	: ket_sd@kolsitegroup.com

**Business Responsibility Policies**

At Kabra Extrusiontechnik Ltd, Business Responsibility is guided by India's 'National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental and Economic Responsibilities of Business' which articulate nine principles as below:

Principle 1 (P1)	Businesses should conduct and govern themselves with Ethics, Transparency and Accountability.
Principle 2 (P2)	Businesses should provide goods and services that are safe and contribute to sustainability throughout their life cycle.
Principle 3 (P3)	Businesses should promote the well-being of all employees.
Principle 4 (P4)	Businesses should respect the interests of and be responsive towards all stakeholders, especially those who are disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized.
Principle 5 (P5)	Businesses should respect and promote human rights.
Principle 6 (P6)	Businesses should respect, protect, and make efforts to restore the environment
Principle 7 (P7)	Businesses, when engaged in influencing public and regulatory policy, should do so in a responsible manner.
Principle 8 (P8)	Businesses should support inclusive growth and equitable development.
Principle 9 (P9)	Businesses should engage with and provide value to their customers and consumers.

**2. Principle-wise (as per NVGs) BR policy/policies**

**(a) Details of compliance (Reply in Y/N)**

Sr. No.	Questions	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
i	Do you have a policy/policies for each of the principles?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ii	Has the policy being formulated in Consultation with the relevant stakeholders?	The Company has formulated the policies and adopted best practices on its own. However, policies have been formulated keeping in view the interest of the Stakeholders.								
iii	Does the policy conform to any National / International Standards? If yes, specify? (50 words)	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
iv	Has the policy being approved by the Board? If yes, has it been signed by MD / owner / CEO / appropriate Board Director?	The policies are based on the National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environment and Economic responsibilities of business issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Government of India.								
v	Does the Company have a specified committee of the Board/ Director/ Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?	Since all the policies are not required to be approved by the Board, the approval of the Board has been obtained, where it is mandatory.								
vi	Does the Company have a specified committee of the Board/ Director/ Official to oversee the implementation of the policy?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
vi	Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online?	http://www.kolsite.com (i) Code of Conduct (ii) Vigil Mechanism - Whistle Blower Policy etc. (iii) Code of Practices and Procedures for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information								
vii	Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?	The policies have been communicated to the key internal stakeholders. External stakeholders are communicated to the extent applicable								
viii	Does the Company have in-house structure to implement the policy/ policies.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ix	Does the Company have a grievance redressal mechanism related to the policy / policies to address stakeholders' grievances related to the policy/ policies?	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

Sr. No.	Questions	P 1	P 2	P 3	P 4	P 5	P 6	P 7	P 8	P 9
x	Has the Company carried out independent audit/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
xi	National Voluntary Guidelines on Social, Environmental and Economic Responsibilities of Business issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs in July 2011.	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

(b) If answer to the question at serial number 1 against any principle, is 'No', please explain why: (Tick up to 2 options):  
Not Applicable

### 3. Governance related to BR

- Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO to assess the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year: Annually
- Does the Company publish a BR or a Sustainability Report? What is the hyperlink for viewing this report? How frequently it is published? NA, since this report is the Company's first Business Responsibility Report.

## Section E : Principle-wise performance

### Principle 1 : Ethics, Transparency and Accountability

- Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption cover only the Company? Yes/No. Does it extend to the Group/Joint Ventures / Suppliers / Contractors / NGOs / Others?

The Company does not have a separate policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption. However, the policy is embedded in the Company's Codes of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management, Whistle Blower Policy, HR policies and various HR practices.

- How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past Financial Year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.:

During the Financial Year 2020-21, the Company has not received any complaints related to ethics, bribery or corruption. The Company has received 28 letters from its shareholders, mainly related to requests for physical copy of annual report, revalidation of dividend warrant(s), updation of address / Bank mandate, etc., which have been attended during the year. No complaint was pending from the previous Financial Year.

### Principle 2 : Product Sustainability

- List up to 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns, risks and/or opportunities.

We strive to innovate and incorporate social and/or environmental concerns in all our products. The Company is committed to provide efficient green energy solutions under its Battrixx product portfolio, which will help achieve zero-emission goal and reduce our dependence on fossil fuel.

- For each such product, provide the following details in respect of resource use (energy, water, raw material etc.) per unit of production (optional) :

The Company has constantly been putting the efforts towards improving resource efficiency, conservation of energy and water and upkeep of equipment conditions. We are closely monitoring and working on improving / reducing our raw materials, energy consumption, water consumption, resource efficiency and utilization of waste as fuel and which is reflecting on our footprint.

- Does the Company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing (including transportation)? If yes, what percentage of your inputs was sourced sustainably?

The Company has long standing business relations with regular vendors. The Company continues to receive sustained support from its vendors.

- Has the Company taken any steps to procure goods and services from local and small producers, including communities surrounding their place of work? If yes, what steps have been taken to improve their capacity and capability of local and small vendors?

The Company procures goods and avail services from local and small vendors, particularly those located around its manufacturing locations and from within the Union Territory or nearby States. The Company provides technical support and guidance to vendors in developing products wherever possible.

- Does the Company have a mechanism to recycle products and waste? If yes what is the percentage of recycling of products and waste (separately as <5%, 5-10%, >10%).

Yes. The Company has mechanism for recycling of product as well as waste.

### Principle 3 : Employees' Well-Being

1	Total number of employees		405	
2	Total number of employees hired on temporary/contractual/casual basis		146	
3	Number of permanent women employees		12	
4	Number of permanent employees with disabilities		Nil	
5	Do you have an employee association that is recognized by management		No	
6	What percentage of your permanent employees is Members of this recognized employee association		Not Applicable	
7	Number of complaints related to child labour, forced labour, involuntary labour, sexual harassment in the last Financial Year and pending, as on the end of the Financial Year		Nil	
	Sr. No.	Category	No. of complaints filed during the Financial Year	No. of complaints pending as on end of the Financial Year
	1	Child labour/forced labour/involuntary labour	Nil	NA
	2	Sexual harassment	Nil	NA
	3	Discriminatory employment	Nil	NA
8	What percentage of your under mentioned employees were given safety & skill up-gradation training in the last year:		(a) Permanent Employees: 100% (b) Permanent Women Employees: 100% (c) Casual/Temporary/Contractual Employees: 100% (d) Employees with disabilities: NA	

### Principle 4 : Stakeholders Engagement

- Has the Company mapped its internal and external stakeholders? Yes.
- Out of above, has the Company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders: Not Applicable
- Are there any special initiatives taken by the Company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders: Not Applicable

### Principle 5 : Human Rights

- Does the policy of the Company on human rights cover only the Company or extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/ Contractors/NGOs/Others?  
The Company respects and promotes human rights of all relevant stakeholders and groups within and beyond the workplace, including those of the communities and consumers. The Company is committed to ensuring that people are treated with dignity and respect.
- How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past Financial Year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the management?  
There were no complaints received regarding breach of human rights during the reporting period.

### Principle 6 : Environment

- Does the policy related to Principle 6 cover only the Company or extends to the Group/Joint Ventures/Suppliers/ Contractors/ NGOs/others:- The Company's policy on environment covers the entire Company.
- Does the Company have strategies/ initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc.? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.  
Yes, the Company is also engaged in manufacture of items related to green energy solutions and is committed to address environmental issues through energy conservation and efficient natural resource utilisation. weblink: [www.kolsite.com](http://www.kolsite.com) / [www.battrixx.com](http://www.battrixx.com)
- Does the Company identify and assess potential environmental risks?  
Yes, the Company has mechanism to identify and assess potential risks in its Units and surrounding areas.
- Does the Company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so. Also, if yes, whether any environmental compliance report is filed? No
- Has the Company undertaken any other initiatives on - clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy, etc. Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.  
The Company has taken various initiatives on conservation of energy and technology absorption as mentioned in Annexure-4 to the Board's Report. Website: <http://www.kolsite.com>
- Are the Emissions/Waste generated by the Company within the permissible limits given by CPCB/SPCB for the Financial Year being reported? Yes. The general E-waste is disposed as per the PCB norms.

7. Number of show cause / legal notices received from CPCB/SPCB which are pending (i.e. not resolved to satisfaction) as on end of Financial Year: No show cause notices were received by the Company either from CPCB or SPCB.

#### Principle 7 : Advocacy

1. Is your Company a Member of any trade and chamber of association? If Yes, Name only those major ones that your business deals with:

The Company is a member of various trade bodies and chamber of associations, inter-alia:

- Plastics Machinery Manufacturers Association of India
- Engineering Export Promotion Council of India
- Plast India Foundation
- Gujarat State Plastics Manufacturers Association
- CIPET
- Plastics Exports Promotion Council
- All India Plastics Manufacturer's Association
- Organization of Plastics Processors of India
- Telangana and Andhra Plastics Manufacturers Association
- India Plastics Institute

2. Have you advocated / lobbied through above associations for the advancement or improvement of public good? Yes/No; if yes specify the broad areas (drop box : Governance and Administration, Economic Reforms, Inclusive Development Policies, Energy security, Water, Food Security, Sustainable Business Principles, Others)

Yes. The Company has advocated on various areas concerning economic reforms, best practices, new standards or regulatory development pertaining to plastic industry through the associations, from time to time. The Company had also made representations to consider relaxations in view of the difficulties faced by industries on account of Covid-19 pandemic.

#### Principle 8 : Community Development

1. Does the Company have specified programmes / initiatives / projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8? If yes details thereof.

The Company has been carrying out various community development activities since many years. Company has provided financial assistance to various Non - Profit Organisations focusing on three major areas - Education, Healthcare and Rural Development. The details are mentioned in Annexure-3 to the Board's Report.

2. Are the programmes/projects undertaken through in-house team/own foundation/external NGO/Government structures/ any other organization?

The Company undertakes programmes / projects directly / through various Non - Profit Organisations.

3. Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative? No, since not applicable.

4. What is your Company's direct contribution to community development projects - Amount in INR and the details of the projects undertaken :

The details are mentioned in Annexure-3 to the Board's Report.

5. Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community? Please explain in 50 words, or so.

The Company conducts periodic impact assessment through a combination of on-site visits, securing fund utilization certification, independent third party agencies or feedbacks from the beneficiaries of projects undertaken, as and when deemed necessary.

#### Principle 9 : Customer Value

1. What percentage of customer complaints/consumer cases are pending as on the end of Financial Year. Nil.
2. Does the Company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws? Yes/No/N.A./Remarks (additional information) : No. The Company follows all legal statutes with respect to product labeling and displaying of product information.
3. Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the Company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and/or anti-competitive behaviour during the last five years and pending as on end of Financial Year. If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so. No.
4. Did your Company carry out any consumer survey/consumer satisfaction trends? No formal survey was carried out during the reporting period, but the Company is committed to continuously improve its products and services to provide the customers with the best products that meet customer requirements and exceed the highest level of safety standards, with focus of all our actions towards customer's satisfaction. The Company guides its customers on the plants being commissioned at their factory premises. The Company also organizes customer orientation programs, workshops & seminars, comprising of theory classes as well as shop floor training. Our team of service engineers takes a regular review & feedback from customers on the performance of plants and machinery.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place : Mumbai

Date : May 21, 2021

**S. V. Kabra**

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To,  
The Members,  
**Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited**

### Report on the Audit of Standalone Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited ("the Company"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, and the Statement of Profit and Loss, Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and Notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and profit(including other comprehensive income), changes in equity and its cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the standalone financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules there under, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters ('KAM') are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole, and in forming an opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<b>Segment Reporting</b>	
As per Ind AS 108 "Operating Segments" An Operating Segment is a component of an entity:	Our audit procedures on adoption of Ind AS 108 include:
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ That engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses,</li> <li>➤ Whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and</li> <li>➤ For which discrete financial information is available</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reviewed and assessed the disclosures with respect to Segment Reporting (Ind AS 108).</li> <li>• Understood and reviewed Revenue Recognition policy in relation to Battery Manufacturing Segment</li> <li>• Reviewed and assessed capital expenditure incurred during the year and accounting for the same.</li> <li>• Reviewed various projections and the future plans of new segment commenced during the year.</li> </ul>
The Company has commenced Battery Manufacturing Plant which is a separate segment and the results of the same is regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision makers.	
Further Company shall disclose information to enable users of financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business activities in which it engages and the economic environments in which it operates.	

#### Emphasis of Matter

We draw attention to note 42 to the standalone financial statements which states that the Management has made an assessment of the impact of COVID-19 on the Company's operations, financial performance and position as at and for the year ended March 31, 2021 and has concluded that there is no material impact which is required to be recognised in the standalone financial statements. Accordingly, no adjustments have been made to the standalone financial statements.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### Information Other than the Standalone Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's report but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon.



Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements**

The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the standalone financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the standalone financial statements, the Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

### **Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the standalone financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these standalone financial statements.

We give in "Annexure A" a detailed description of Auditors' responsibilities for Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements.

### **Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements**

1. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ("the Order"), issued by the Central Government of India in terms of sub-section (11) of Section 143 of the Act, we give in "Annexure B" a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order, to the extent applicable.
2. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit.
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - (c) The Standalone Balance Sheet, the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss, the Standalone Statement of Changes in Equity and the Standalone Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements of the Company and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure C".
  - (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. The Company has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its standalone financial statements – refer note 37 to the standalone financial statements;

- ii. The Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
  - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company.
3. As required by The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017, in our opinion, according to information, explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Company to its directors is within the limits prescribed under Section 197 of the Act and the rules there under.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGP6674

---

## **ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED**

### **Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

As part of an audit in accordance with AS, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the standalone financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the standalone financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the standalone financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
ICAI Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGP6674

## ANNEXURE B TO INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

[Referred to in paragraph 1 under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditors' Report]

- i. (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars including quantitative details and situation of fixed assets (Property, plant and equipments).
- (b) Fixed assets (Property, plant and equipments) have been physically verified by the Management during the year and no material discrepancies were identified on such verification.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and on the basis of our examination of the records of the Company, the title deeds of immovable properties are held in the name of the Company.
- ii. The inventory has been physically verified during the year by the Management. In our opinion, the frequency of verification is reasonable. No material discrepancies were noticed on verification between the physical stock and the book records.
- iii. The Company has not granted any loans, secured or unsecured to Companies, Firms, Limited Liability Partnerships (LLP) or other parties covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act"). Accordingly, the provisions stated in paragraph 3 (iii) (a) to (c) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- iv. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act, in respect of loans, investments, guarantees and securities made.
- v. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, there are no amounts outstanding which are in the nature of deposits within the meaning of Sections 73, 74, 75 and 76 of the Act and the rules framed thereunder as on March 31, 2021 and the Company has not accepted any deposits during the year.
- vi. The maintenance of cost records has been specified by the Central Government under Sub-Section (1) of Section 148 of the Act. We have broadly reviewed the books of accounts maintained by the Company pursuant to the Rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under Section 148 of the Act, and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. We have not, however, made a detailed examination of the same with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- vii. (a) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, in our opinion, undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, value added tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues have generally been regularly deposited with the appropriate authorities.
- (b) According to the information and explanations given to us, no undisputed amounts payable in respect of provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, service tax, sales-tax, duty of custom, duty of excise, value added tax, goods and service tax, cess and other statutory dues were outstanding, at the year end, for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (c) According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, there are no dues of income tax, goods and service tax, customs duty, cess and any other statutory dues which have not been deposited on account of any dispute, except as below:

Name of the Statute	Nature of dues	Amount under dispute (Rs in Lakhs)	Financial year to which the amount relates	Forum where the dispute is pending
Income Tax Act, 1961	Penalty on Income Tax	125.84	FY 2012-13	Commissioner of Income Tax (Appeals)
Finance Act, 1994	Service Tax, including interest and penalty thereon	12.11	Various years from 2006-07 to 2015-16	Commissioner of Central Excise (Appeals)
CGST Act, 2017	Penalty	9.23	FY 2018-19	Commissioner (UTGST), Daman

Note: FY2012-13, penalty on Income Tax ₹ 125.84 lakhs: According to the information and explanations given to us and the records of the Company examined by us, the above penalty is levied against the disallowance of deduction u/s 35(2AB) of Income Tax Act done by the AO in the order u/s143(3) and confirmed by the CIT(A). The Company's appeal before the ITAT has been allowed. The AO has given effect to the same. The appeal filed by the Co before CIT(A) is pending for disposal.

- viii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company has not defaulted in repayment of dues to the financial institution and bank. No debentures are issued by the Company.

- ix. The Company did not raise any money by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments) and term loans during the year. Accordingly, the provisions stated in paragraph 3 (ix) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- x. During the course of our audit, examination of the books and records of the Company, carried out in accordance with the generally accepted auditing practices in India, and according to the information and explanations given to us, we have neither come across any instance of material fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees.
- xi. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has paid/ provided for managerial remuneration in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act and within the limit.
- xii. In our opinion and according to the information and explanations given to us, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, the provisions stated in paragraph 3 (xii) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xiii. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of the Act where applicable and details of such transactions have been disclosed in the financial statements as required by the applicable Indian accounting standards.
- xiv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures during the year. Accordingly, the provisions stated in paragraph 3 (xiv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xv. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our examination of the records of the Company, the Company has not entered into non-cash transactions with directors or persons connected with him. Accordingly, provisions stated in paragraph 3 (xv) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.
- xvi. In our opinion, the Company is not required to be registered under Section 45 IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934 and accordingly, the provisions stated in paragraph clause 3 (xvi) of the Order are not applicable to the Company.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGP6674

---

## **ANNEXURE C TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE STANDALONE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED**

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements of KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED ("the Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31st March 2021, based on the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance Note").

#### **Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls**

The Company's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to standalone financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) (the "Guidance Note"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the standalone financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls With Reference to Standalone Financial Statements

A Company's internal financial control with reference to standalone financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of standalone financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial control with reference to standalone financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of standalone financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of Management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the standalone financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls With Reference to Standalone Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper Management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to standalone financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to standalone financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGP6674



## Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	Note	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	2A	13,168.76	12,895.27
Capital work-in-progress	2A	51.25	722.96
Intangible assets	2B	829.87	512.03
Financial assets			
Investments	3	4,394.97	2,219.72
Loans	4	62.04	61.56
Deferred tax assets (net)	5	-	36.66
Other non-current assets	6	1,209.66	1,000.03
		<b>19,716.54</b>	<b>17,448.22</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	7	11,167.96	12,520.86
Financial assets			
Investments	8	4,178.21	2,068.16
Trade receivables	9	2,152.98	1,628.30
Cash and cash equivalents	10	192.19	82.19
Other balances with banks	10	647.60	551.36
Loans	11	73.61	80.82
Other financial assets	12	229.28	669.15
Current tax assets (net)		175.74	353.46
Other current assets	13	1,407.89	1,599.88
		<b>20,225.46</b>	<b>19,554.17</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>39,942.00</b>	<b>37,002.39</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
Equity share capital	14	1,595.12	1,595.12
Other equity	15	26,246.18	21,686.00
		<b>27,841.29</b>	<b>23,281.12</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Provisions	16	116.06	195.25
Borrowings	17	1,286.67	1,500.00
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	5	231.41	-
		<b>1,634.14</b>	<b>1,695.25</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	17	1,110.09	1,172.43
Trade payables	18	4,241.84	4,487.13
Other financial liabilities	19	1,041.41	1,412.32
Other current liabilities	20	3,765.74	4,708.38
Provisions	21	307.49	245.77
		<b>10,466.57</b>	<b>12,026.03</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>39,942.00</b>	<b>37,002.39</b>
<b>Significant accounting policies</b>	1		
Notes referred to above form an integral part of the standalone financial statements	2-43		

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

**For A.G. Ogale & Company**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number: 114115W

**S.V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**  
Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**  
Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021

## Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended on 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	Note	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Revenue from operations	22	27,424.29	22,018.99
Other income	23	286.76	294.36
<b>Total income</b>		<b>27,711.06</b>	<b>22,313.35</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	24	14,312.78	16,531.80
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress	25	3,336.19	(3,050.19)
Employee benefits expense	26	2,743.30	3,203.27
Finance costs	27	270.09	145.65
Depreciation and amortization expense	2	966.91	771.79
Other expenses	28	2,956.58	4,082.05
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>24,585.85</b>	<b>21,684.38</b>
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>3,125.21</b>	<b>628.98</b>
<b>Tax expense</b>			
Current tax		670.00	-
Income Tax On Earlier Year		(18.55)	14.46
MAT credit entitlement		(106.48)	(74.11)
Deferred tax		161.59	(58.46)
<b>Total tax expense</b>		<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>2,418.65</b>	<b>747.09</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>			
Items that will not be reclassified to the statement of profit or loss			
Fair value changes on Equity instruments designated as FVTOCI		2,175.25	(1,582.50)
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans		(33.73)	20.75
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>		<b>2,141.52</b>	<b>(1,561.75)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>4,560.17</b>	<b>(814.66)</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share for continuing operations (face value per share ₹ 5 each)</b>			
Basic	36	7.58	2.34
Diluted	36	7.58	2.34
<b>Significant accounting policies</b>	1		
Notes referred to above form an integral part of the standalone financial statements	2-43		

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited****For A.G. Ogale & Company**

Chartered Accountants

Firm Registration Number: 114115W

**S.V. Kabra**

Chairman &amp; Managing Director

(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**

Managing Director

(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**

Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**

Partner

Membership No. 113775

Place: Pune

Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**

Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**

Company Secretary

Place: Mumbai

Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Daman

Date: 21 May 2021

## Statement of changes in equity

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

### 14 Equity share capital

Balance as at 1 April 2020	1,595.12
Changes in equity share capital during 2020-2021	-
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>1,595.12</b>

### 15 Other equity

	Reserves & Surplus			Equity instruments designated as FVTOCI	Total
	Securities premium reserve	General reserve	Retained earnings		
<b>Balance as on 1st April 2019</b>	<b>594.14</b>	<b>5,476.10</b>	<b>14,539.73</b>	<b>2,467.60</b>	<b>23,077.56</b>
Profit for the year			747.09		747.09
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)			13.50	(1,575.25)	(1,561.75)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>760.59</b>	<b>(1,575.25)</b>	<b>(814.66)</b>
<b>Transactions with owners recognised directly in equity</b>					
Dividend ( ₹ 1.50 per share)			(478.53)		(478.53)
Dividend distribution tax			(98.37)		(98.37)
Transfer to general reserve					-
<b>Balance as on 31 March 2020</b>	<b>594.14</b>	<b>5,476.10</b>	<b>14,723.42</b>	<b>892.35</b>	<b>21,686.00</b>
Profit for the year			2,418.65		2,418.65
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)			(23.91)	2,165.43	2,141.52
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,394.75</b>	<b>2,165.43</b>	<b>4,560.17</b>
<b>Transactions with owners recognised directly in equity</b>					
Dividend			-		-
Dividend distribution tax			-		-
Transfer to general reserve					-
<b>Balance as on 31 March 2021</b>	<b>594.14</b>	<b>5,476.10</b>	<b>17,118.16</b>	<b>3,057.78</b>	<b>26,246.18</b>

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

#### For A.G. Ogale & Company

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

#### S.V. Kabra

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

#### A.S. Kabra

Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

#### A. Khandelwal

Chief Executive Officer

#### CA. Pramod K. Gugale

Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

#### Daulat Jain

Chief Financial Officer

#### Arya Chachad

Company Secretary

Place: Daman

Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date: 21 May 2021

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>A. Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
<b>Net Profit / (Loss) before extraordinary items and tax</b>	<b>3,125.21</b>	628.98
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation (including exceptional item)	<b>966.91</b>	771.79
Provision for impairment of fixed assets and intangibles		
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipments	<b>(1.68)</b>	(11.80)
Profit on sale of investment	<b>(18.51)</b>	(78.63)
Dividend income from current investments	-	(187.37)
Fair value changes of current investments	<b>(139.02)</b>	20.56
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	<b>(67.13)</b>	(16.56)
Change in Finance Cost	<b>191.13</b>	216.39
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	<b>33.73</b>	20.75
Provision for doubtful trade and other receivables, loans and advances	<b>24.30</b>	-
<b>Operating profit / (loss) before working capital changes</b>	<b>4,114.93</b>	1,364.12
<b>Changes in working capital:</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in inventories	<b>1,352.90</b>	(1,904.67)
(Increase) / Decrease in trade receivables	<b>(524.68)</b>	1,914.31
(Increase) / Decrease in other bank balances	<b>(96.24)</b>	(495.91)
(Increase) / Decrease in current loans	<b>7.21</b>	(6.91)
(Increase) / Decrease in other current financial asset	<b>439.88</b>	377.30
(Increase) / Decrease in other current assets	<b>191.99</b>	(864.89)
(Increase) / Decrease in non-current loans	<b>(0.48)</b>	(12.95)
(Increase) / Decrease in other non-current assets	<b>(4.17)</b>	-
Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	<b>(245.29)</b>	666.69
Increase / (Decrease) in current other financial liabilities	<b>(370.91)</b>	347.14
Increase / (Decrease) in other current liabilities	<b>(942.64)</b>	1,762.66
Increase / (Decrease) in short-term provision	<b>61.72</b>	(53.84)
Increase / (Decrease) in long-term provision	<b>(79.18)</b>	(71.50)
Cash generated from operations	<b>3,905.03</b>	3,021.54
Net income tax (paid) / refunds	<b>(201.21)</b>	(250.32)
MAT Credit utilised	<b>106.48</b>	74.11
<b>Net cash flow from / (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>3,810.30</b>	2,845.33
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Capital expenditure on property plant and equipment	<b>(460.19)</b>	(2,707.19)
Expenditure on intangibles (including capital advance)	<b>(632.53)</b>	(644.74)
Proceeds from sale of property plant and equipment	<b>1.68</b>	11.80
Deferred Tax Expenses	<b>(220.05)</b>	-
Net sale / (purchase) of current investments	<b>(1,989.54)</b>	(779.72)
Interest received	<b>67.13</b>	16.56
Dividend received	-	187.37
<b>Net cash flow from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(3,233.49)</b>	(3,915.92)

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Change in Finance Cost	(191.13)	(216.39)
Interim dividend	-	(478.53)
Tax on interim dividend	-	(98.37)
Borrowings / (Repayment) (Net)	(275.67)	1,729.60
<b>Net cash flow from / (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(466.80)</b>	<b>936.31</b>
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>(134.29)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	82.19	216.47
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>192.19</b>	<b>82.19</b>

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

**For A.G. Ogale & Company**

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

**S.V. Kabra**

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**

Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**

Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**

Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**

Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**

Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021



## Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

### The Corporate overview

Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited ('the Company' or 'KET') is the flagship company of Kolsite group and one of the largest players in the plastic extrusion machinery known for its innovative offerings. KET specializes in providing plastic extrusion machinery for manufacturing pipes and films. It has two manufacturing locations in Daman.

The Company has ventured into new business segment of producing green energy systems and solutions with advanced lithium-ion battery packs to power the growth of India's transition to green energy storage and electric transportation. It has set up a new state of the art manufacturing facility at Chakan, Pune and begun with commercial production in month of March'20.

### Basis of preparation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS) notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read together with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 and related amendments as notified from time to time (hereinafter referred as 'Ind AS').

The financial statements were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on 21st May 2021.

#### a) Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following items, which are measured on an alternative basis on each reporting date.

- Certain financial assets and liabilities (including derivative instruments) are measured at fair value.
- Defined benefit plans – plan assets are measured at fair value.

#### b) Current versus non-current classification

The company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current and non-current classification.

An asset is classified as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current. A liability is classified as current when it is:

- Expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

The company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

#### c) Rounding of amounts

All amounts disclosed in the Financial Statements including notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs in Indian Rupee (INR 00,000) as per the requirements of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; unless otherwise indicated.

### 1) Significant accounting policies

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

#### a) Property, plant and equipment

##### • Recognition and measurement

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. Cost comprises of purchase price, non-refundable taxes and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price.

Borrowing costs attributable to construction or acquisition of a qualifying asset for the period up to the date, the asset is ready for its intended use are included in the cost of the asset to which they relate.

Pre-operative expenditure including trial run expenses comprising of revenue expenses incurred as reduced by the revenue generated during the period up to the date, the asset is ready for its intended use are treated as part of costs of that asset.

Capital work-in-progress comprises of the cost of property, plant and equipment that are not yet completely ready for their intended use as at the balance sheet date.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each reporting date are disclosed under "Other non-current assets".

- **Subsequent costs**

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the company and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

- **Derecognition**

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment, and are recognised net and disclosed within other income or expenses in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value**

Depreciation is calculated over the depreciable amount, which is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value. Depreciation is recognized in the statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment as prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013 except leasehold land which is amortized equally over the lease period.

Freehold land is not depreciated.

**b) Intangible assets**

- **Recognition and measurement**

Intangible assets are recognised when the asset is identifiable, is within the control of the company, it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the company and cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

Intangible assets acquired by the company that have finite useful lives are measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

- **Derecognition**

An item of intangible asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses on disposal of intangible asset are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of intangible asset and are recognised net and disclosed within other income or expenses in the statement of profit and loss.

- **Amortisation**

Amortisation is calculated over the cost of the asset, or other amount substituted for cost. Amortisation is recognised in statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets from the date that they are available for use, since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset.

**c) Leases**

Effective April 1, 2019, the Company has adopted Ind AS 116 'Leases', under which the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate as on the date of transition and has measured right of use asset an amount equal to lease liability adjusted for any related prepaid and accrued lease payments previously recognised. The effect of transition on Ind AS 116 was insignificant.

**Company as a lessee**

The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether:

- i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset;
- ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease; and
- iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option.

#### **Company as lessor**

Lease income from operating leases where the Company is a lessor is recognized in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless the receipts are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate the lessor for the expected inflationary cost increases. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their respective nature.

#### **d) Impairment of non-financial assets**

The company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset or cash generating unit (CGU) may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs of disposal or its value in use. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are considered.

Impairment losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. They are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the CGU on a pro rata basis.

#### **Reversal of impairment loss**

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. For other assets, an impairment loss is reversed only to the extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

#### **e) Inventories**

Raw Materials and Components are valued on weighted average basis and is net of CENVAT, VAT and GST. Work-in-progress and Finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Cost includes cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories at their present location and condition. Cost of conversion for the purpose of valuation of WIP and finished goods includes fixed and variable production overheads incurred in converting the material into their present condition and location.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

#### **f) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and cash on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

#### **g) Revenue recognition**

Revenue from sale of goods and services is recognised when all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the

goods are passed on to the buyer, recovery of the consideration is probable, the associated costs can be estimated reliably, there is no continuing effective control over, or managerial involvement with, the goods, and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. It excludes Goods and Service tax (GST), value added tax or sales tax wherever applicable. Sales are stated net of discounts, rebates and returns.

#### **h) Other income**

- **Interest income**

Interest income from debt instruments is recognised using effective interest rate method (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability.

- **Dividend**

Dividends are recognised in the statement of profit and loss only when the right to receive the payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the company, and the amount can be measured reliably.

- **Export Incentive**

Export incentives are recognised when the right to receive credit as per the terms of incentives is established in respect of the exports made and when there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection of the relevant export proceeds.

#### **i) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost.

Borrowing costs that are not directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

#### **j) Foreign currency transactions and balances**

Transactions in foreign currency are recorded at exchange rates prevailing at the date of transactions. Exchange differences arising on foreign exchange transactions settled during the year are recognised in the statement of profit and loss of the year.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies which are outstanding, as at the reporting period are translated at the closing exchange rates and the resultant exchange differences are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured in terms of historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

#### **k) Employee Benefits**

##### **Short-term employee benefits**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the services are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, expected cost of bonus and short-term compensated absences, ex-gratia, performance pay etc. are recognised in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

##### **Post-employment benefits**

##### **Defined contribution plans**

The company's approved superannuation scheme and central provident fund scheme are a defined contribution plan. The company has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expenses when they are due.

##### **Defined benefit plans**

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan, which requires contributions to be made to a fund set up by Life Insurance Corporation of India. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plans is determined based on actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on government securities as at the reporting date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations.

Remeasurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets, are recognised immediately in the

balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.

In case of funded plans, the fair value of the plan's assets is reduced from the gross obligation under the defined benefit plans, to recognise the obligation on net basis.

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognised immediately in profit or loss as past service cost.

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or the fair value of the plan asset. The cost is included in employee benefit expense in the statement of profit and loss.

#### **Other long-term employee benefits**

The liabilities for earned leave which are not expected to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee render the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employee up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and change in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the balance sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

### **l) Income tax**

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognised in the statement of profit and loss except to the extent that it relates to the items recognised directly in OCI.

#### **Current income tax**

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities based on the taxable profits computed for the current accounting period. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.

#### **Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet method on temporary differences between the tax base of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

#### **MAT**

Minimum Alternate Tax credit is recognized as deferred tax asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. Such asset is viewed at each Balance Sheet date and the carrying amount of the MAT credit asset is written down to the extent there is no longer a convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

### **m) Government Grant:**

Grants from the Government are recognized at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants relating to income are deferred and recognized in the profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate and presented within other income.



**n) Provisions and contingencies**

A provision is recognised when the company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost in the statement of profit and loss.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

Contingent assets are not recognised in financial statements, unless they are virtually certain. However, contingent assets are disclosed where inflow of economic benefits are probable.

Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

**o) Fair value measurement**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the company has determined classes of assets and liabilities based on the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy.

**p) Financial instruments**

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

**Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the entity becomes party to the contract.

Financial instruments are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the origination of the financial instrument where financial instruments not classified at fair value through profit or loss. Transaction costs of financial instruments which are classified as fair value through profit or loss are expensed in the statement of profit and loss.

**Subsequent measurement of financial assets**

For the purposes of subsequent measurement, the financial assets are classified in the following categories based on the company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of cash flows:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value; either through OCI or through profit or loss
- those measured at amortised cost

For assets measured at fair value, changes in fair value will either be recorded in the statement of profit and loss or OCI. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which investment is held. For investments in equity instruments, this will depend on whether the company has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for equity investment at fair value through OCI.

The company reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

#### **Debt instruments at amortised cost**

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are satisfied:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- The contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at amortised cost and is not part of hedging relationship is recognised in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognised or impaired. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using effective interest rate (EIR) method.

#### **Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)**

Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent SPPI, are measured at FVTOCI. The movements in the carrying amount are recognised through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains and losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gain or losses which are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to the statement of profit and loss and recognised in other gains/ losses. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income using EIR method.

#### **Debt instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)**

Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. A gain or loss on debt instrument that is subsequently measured at FVTPL and is not a part of hedging relationship is recognised in the statement of profit and loss within other gains/ losses in the period in which it arises. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income.

#### **Equity investments**

All equity investments in the scope of Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the company may make an irrevocable election to recognise subsequent changes in the fair value in OCI. The company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to the statement of profit and loss, even on sale of equity instrument.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

#### **Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities**

For the purposes of subsequent measurement, the financial liabilities are classified in the following categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- those measured at amortised cost

Following financial liabilities will be classified under FVTPL:

- Financial liabilities held for trading
- Derivative financial liabilities
- Liability designated to be measured under FVTPL All other financial liabilities are classified at amortised cost.

For financial liabilities measured at fair value, changes in fair value will recorded in the statement of profit and loss except for the fair value changes on account of own credit risk are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

Interest expense on financial liabilities classified under amortised cost category are measured using effective interest rate (EIR) method and are recognised in statement of profit or loss.

#### **Derecognition of financial instruments**

The company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the company neither transfers nor retain substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

#### **Impairment of financial assets**

The company applies Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on the financial assets mentioned below:

- Financial assets that are debt instrument and are measured at amortised cost
- Financial assets that are debt instruments and are measured as at FVOCI
- Trade receivables under Ind AS 18

The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk. Details how the company determines whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk is explained in the respective notes.

For impairment of trade receivables, the company chooses to apply practical expedient of providing expected credit loss based on provision matrix and does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Percentage of ECL under provision matrix is determined based on historical data as well as futuristic information.

#### **Derivative financial instruments**

##### **Initial measurement and subsequent measurement**

The company uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts to hedge foreign currency risks. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative. Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss.

#### **q) Dividend Distribution**

The company recognises a liability to make cash distributions to equity holders when the distribution is authorised and approved by the shareholders. Any interim dividend paid is recognised on approval by Board of Directors. Dividend payable and corresponding tax on dividend distribution is recognised directly in equity.

#### **r) Earnings per share (EPS)**

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year, adjusted for bonus elements in equity shares issued during the year and excluding treasury shares.

Diluted EPS adjust the figures used in the determination of basic EPS to consider

- The after-income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential equity shares, and
- The weighted average number of additional equity shares that would have been outstanding assuming the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares

#### **s) Operating Segment**

Ind AS 108 Operating Segments requires Management to determine the reportable segments for the purpose of disclosure in financial statements based on the internal reporting reviewed by Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) to assess performance and allocate resources. The standard also requires Management to make judgments with respect to aggregation of certain operating segments into one or more reportable segment.

The Company has determined that the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) is the Board of Directors (BoD). Operating segments used to present segment information are identified based on the internal reports used and reviewed by the BoD to assess performance and allocate resources.

### **1.1) Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions**

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS, requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of revenue, expenses, current assets, non-current assets, current liabilities, non-current liabilities, disclosure of the contingent liabilities and notes to accounts at the end of each reporting period. Actuals may differ from these estimates.

#### **Judgements**

In the process of applying the Company's accounting policies, management have made the following judgements, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

**Useful life, method and residual value of property, plant and equipments**

Plant and machineries and factory buildings contribute significant portion of the Company's Property, plant and equipment. The Company estimates the useful life and residual value of assets. However the actual useful life and residual value may be shorter / less or longer / more depending on technical innovations and competitive actions. Further, Company is depreciating its plant and machineries and factory buildings by using straight line method based on the management estimate that repairs / wear and tear to plant and machineries and factory buildings are consistent over useful life of assets.

**Contingent liability**

The Company has received orders and notices from tax authorities in respect of direct taxes and indirect taxes. Management regularly analyses current information about these matters and discloses the information of related contingent liability. In making the decision regarding the need for creating loss provision, management considers the degree of probability of an unfavourable outcome and the ability to make a sufficiently reliable estimate of the amount of loss. The filing of a suit or formal assertion of a claim against the Company or the disclosure of any such suit or assertions, does not automatically indicate that a provision of a loss may be appropriate.

**Estimates and assumptions**

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. The Company based its estimates and assumptions on parameters available when the financial statements are prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market conditions or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

**Defined benefit obligation**

The cost of the defined benefit plans and other post-employment benefits and the present value of the obligations are determined using actuarial valuation. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future post-retirement medical benefit increase. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

The parameter most subject to change is the discount rate. In determining the appropriate discount rate, management considers the interest rates of government bonds in currencies consistent with the currencies of the post-employment benefit obligations and extrapolated as needed along the yield curve to correspond with the expected term of the defined benefit obligation.

The mortality rate is based on publicly available mortality tables. Those mortality tables tend to change only at intervals in response to demographic changes. Future salary increases are based on the expected future inflation rates for the country.

Further details about defined benefit obligations are provided in the respective note prepared elsewhere in the financial statement.

**Deferred Tax**

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences including the carry forward of unused tax credits. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits can be utilized.

Estimation and underlying assumptions are reviewed on ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognised prospectively.

**1.2) Recent accounting pronouncements**

On 24<sup>th</sup> March 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), through a notification, amended schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 and the same will be applicable from FY 2021-22.

## 2A Property, plant and equipment

### Changes in the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment

(Amount in ₹ Lakhs)

	Land (Freehold)	Building	Land (Leasehold)	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equip- ments	Computer	Total	Capital work in progress
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	2,805.94	4,473.81	1,321.64	8,574.61	914.15	254.66	228.03	703.93	19,276.77	722.96
Additions	-	654.91	-	375.35	76.73	7.64	7.26	10.01	1,131.90	-
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-	5.81	-	7.01	-	1.71	14.52	671.71
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	2,805.94	5,128.72	1,321.64	8,944.14	990.88	255.30	235.29	712.23	20,394.14	51.25
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 1 April 2020</b>	-	970.62	15.63	3,814.75	684.19	102.39	175.01	618.67	6,381.50	-
Depreciation	-	133.92	13.91	572.81	57.82	25.54	22.60	31.08	857.68	-
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-	5.52	-	6.66	-	1.62	13.80	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31st March 2021</b>	-	1,104.54	29.54	4,382.04	742.01	121.28	197.61	648.14	7,225.39	-
<b>Carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	2,805.94	3,503.19	1,306.01	4,759.86	229.96	152.27	53.02	85.26	12,895.27	722.96
<b>Carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	2,805.94	4,024.18	1,292.10	4,562.10	248.87	134.02	37.68	64.10	13,168.76	51.25

**Note:**

(i) Refer note 17 for details of property, plant and equipment pledged as security for borrowings.

## 2B Intangible assets

### Changes in the carrying amount of other intangible assets

	Technical Know-How	Software	Total
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	2,334.45	152.62	2,487.07
Additions	413.12	13.95	427.07
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	2,747.58	166.56	2,914.14
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 1 April 2020</b>	1,862.12	112.92	1,975.04
Depreciation	89.15	20.08	109.22
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31st March 2021</b>	1,951.27	133.00	2,084.27
<b>Carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	472.33	39.70	512.03
<b>Carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	796.31	33.56	829.87



## Notes forming part of the standalone financial statements for the year ended on 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>3 Non current investments</b>		
<b>Investments (Unquoted)</b>		
<b>Investments in equity instruments of group companies (at cost)</b>		
Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt. Ltd.	69.98	69.98
A joint venture incorporated in India		
699800 (2020: 699800 ) Equity shares of ₹ 10 /- each fully paid-up.		
Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd.	49.94	49.94
A joint venture incorporated in India		
499400 (2020: 499400) Equity shares of ₹ 10 /- each fully paid-up.		
	<b>119.92</b>	<b>119.92</b>
<b>Investments in instruments of other entities measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>		
Plastiblends India Ltd.	4,248.94	2,073.69
1846562 (2020: 1846562 ) Equity shares of ₹ 5 /- each fully paid-up.		
Mohid Park Co-op Hsg. Soc.Ltd 5 shares of ₹ 50 each* (2020: 5 shares)	0.00	0.00
Royal Twin Co-op Hsg. Soc.Ltd 5 shares of ₹ 50 each* (2020: 5 shares)	0.00	0.00
Plastic Machinery Mfg. Association of India 3 Shares of ₹ 100 each* (2020: 3 shares)	0.00	0.00
	<b>4,248.95</b>	<b>2,073.70</b>
<b>Investment in debt instruments at amortised cost</b>		
Indian Railway Finance Corp. Tax Free Bond	26.10	26.10
2610 (2020: 2610) tax free bonds of ₹ 1000/- each		
	<b>26.10</b>	<b>26.10</b>
	<b>4,394.97</b>	<b>2,219.72</b>
*The Company has not performed a fair valuation of its investment in these unquoted ordinary shares, which are classified as FVTOCI, as the Company believes that impact of change on account of fair value is insignificant.		
<b>Notes</b>		
Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value	4,248.94	2,073.69
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	146.03	146.03
<b>4 Loans</b>		
<i>(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)</i>		
<b>Loans and advances</b>		
Security deposits	37.04	36.56
Other loans and advances	25.00	25.00
	<b>62.04</b>	<b>61.56</b>

**Note:**

- Security deposits and loans are measured at amortised cost
- No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member except security deposit given to Kolsite Corporation LLP amounting to ₹ 20.35 Lakhs (2020 : ₹ 20.35 lakhs)

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>5 Deferred tax assets / (liabilities)</b>		
Provision for doubtful debts and advances	25.92	18.84
Provision for leave encashment	42.67	67.29
Provision for gratuity / gratuity assets	18.27	19.30
Provision for bonus	26.51	25.31
Excess of depreciation/amortisation on fixed assets under income-tax law over depreciation/amortisation provided in accounts	(910.99)	(766.78)
Fair valuation of non-current investments	1.16	(10.36)
Fair valuation of current investments	(1.16)	10.36
MAT credit entitlement	566.21	672.70
<b>Net deferred tax (liabilities) / asset</b>	<b>(231.41)</b>	<b>36.66</b>
Refer note no. 38 on Income taxes for further disclosures.		
<b>6 Other non-current assets</b>		
Capital advances	1,110.01	904.55
Security deposits with revenue authorities	6.53	6.53
Margin money	93.12	88.95
	<b>1,209.66</b>	<b>1,000.03</b>
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		
<b>7 Inventories</b>		
Raw materials	6,921.44	4,938.15
Work-in-progress	4,246.52	7,582.71
	<b>11,167.96</b>	<b>12,520.86</b>
<b>8 Current investments</b>		
<b>Investments in mutual funds measured at fair value through Profit and Loss (quoted)</b>		
Motilal Oswal Flexicap Fund - R (Erst. Focused Multicap 35 Fund)	59.98	37.10
190380 (2020 :190380) units		
L & T India Value fund - growth (D)	24.67	13.25
50448 (2020 :50448) units		
Mirae Asset Largecap fund - growth (D) (Erst. India Opportunity Fund)	28.63	16.79
40501 (2020 :40501) units		
ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund Growth	1,440.06	483.46
472560 (2020 :164563) units		
HDFC Overnight Fund Regular Plan Growth	100.05	350.03
3272 (2020 : 11846) units		
SBI Overnight Fund Regular Growth	200.02	350.05
5969 (2020 : 10856) units		
Kotak Liquid Fund Direct Plan Growth	955.48	400.28
22973 (2020 : 9970) units		
HDFC Liquid Fund Direct Plan Growth	1,240.83	400.28
30672 (2020 : 10246) units		
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Growth (TADGG)	100.04	-
4030 (2020 : Nil) units		
Kotak Flexicap Fund-Direct Plan-Growth (Erst. Kotak Standard Multicap)	28.44	16.92
58362 (2020 :58362) units		
<b>Aggregate amount of quoted investments</b>	<b>4,178.21</b>	<b>2,068.16</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>9 Trade receivables</b>		
Trade receivables (Unsecured) :		
- Considered good	2,152.98	1,628.30
- Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	89.01	64.71
	2,241.99	1,693.00
Less: Allowance for bad and doubtful trade receivables	89.01	64.71
	2,152.98	1,628.30
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Trade receivable are measured at amortised cost		
(ii) Trade receivables from related parties are disclosed in note 34.		
<b>10 Cash and bank balances</b>		
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash on hand	6.46	7.91
<b>Balances with banks</b>		
In current accounts	185.73	74.28
	192.19	82.19
<b>Other Balances with Banks</b>		
Unclaimed dividend accounts	24.36	28.09
Term Deposit	600.00	499.00
Margin money	23.24	24.27
	647.60	551.36
	839.79	633.55
<b>11 Loans</b>		
<i>(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)</i>		
- Loan to employees	39.63	45.47
- Security deposits	33.98	35.35
	73.61	80.82
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Loans are measured at amortised cost		
(ii) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		
<b>12 Other current financial assets</b>		
<b>Derivative assets</b>		
Foreign currency forward contracts	3.54	-
<b>Other than derivative assets</b>		
Export incentive receivable	16.51	16.55
Insurance Claim Receivable	65.86	602.18
Export GST Receivable	42.76	5.87
Interest receivables	41.89	18.88
Other receivables	58.72	25.68
	229.28	669.15
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Assets other than derivative assets are measured at amortised cost		
(ii) Derivative assets are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss.		
(iii) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>13 Other current assets</b>		
Advance to vendors	451.21	555.42
Balances with Government Authorities	842.36	788.27
License in hand	18.89	79.06
Advance for expenses	20.08	26.04
Prepaid expense	72.55	78.79
Others	2.80	0.74
Gratuity (Refer note 32(2))	-	71.55
	<b>1,407.89</b>	<b>1,599.88</b>
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		
<b>14 Share capital</b>		
<b>Authorised:</b>		
4,00,00,000 (Previous year 4,00,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 5 each fully paid up	<b>2,000</b>	2,000
	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>Issued, subscribed and fully paid up:</b>		
3,19,02,320 (Previous year 3,19,02,320) equity shares of ₹ 5 each fully paid up	<b>1,595</b>	1,595
	<b>1,595</b>	<b>1,595</b>

**14.1** In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive a share in the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**14.2 Reconciliation of the number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year:**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021		As at 31 March 2020	
	Number of shares	(₹) in lakhs	Number of shares	(₹) in lakhs
<b>Equity shares</b>				
At the beginning of the year	<b>3,19,02,320</b>	<b>1,595</b>	3,19,02,320	1,595
Outstanding at the end of the year	<b>3,19,02,320</b>	<b>1,595</b>	3,19,02,320	1,595

**14.3** The Company has only one class of shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of ₹ 5/-. Each shareholder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share.

**14.4** Number of equity shares held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares in the Company are as follows:

Name of the shareholders	Number of shares as at 31 March 2021	% of shares held	Number of shares as at 31 March 2020	% of shares held
Anand Kabra	63,64,055	19.95	63,63,717	19.95
Kolsite Corporation LLP	38,28,888	12.00	38,28,888	12.00
Shreevallabh G Kabra	32,35,344	10.14	32,35,344	10.14
Ekta Anand Kabra	29,57,966	9.27	29,07,162	9.11

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>15 Other equity</b>		
Capital Reserves	-	-
Securities Premium Reserve	594.14	594.14
<b>General Reserve</b>		
Opening balance	5,476.10	5,476.10
Add : Transferred from Profit and Loss Account	-	-
Closing Balance	5,476.10	5,476.10
<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
Opening balance	14,723.42	14,539.73
Profit for the year	2,418.65	747.09
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)	(23.91)	13.50
Transferred to General reserve	-	-
Dividend ( ₹ 1.5 per share )	-	(478.53)
Tax on Interim Dividend	-	(98.37)
<b>Balance carried forward</b>	17,118.16	14,723.42
<b>Equity Instruments Designated as FVTOCI</b>		
Opening balance	892.35	2,467.60
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)	2,165.43	(1,575.25)
<b>Balance carried forward</b>	3,057.78	892.35
	26,246.18	21,686.00
<b>16 Provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
- Compensated Absences	116.06	195.25
	116.06	195.25
<b>17 Borrowings</b>		
<b>Long term liability</b>		
- Term Loan (Refer note (i) below)	1,286.67	1,500.00
<b>Loans repayable on demand</b>		
- From banks (Secured)		
Working capital loans from banks (Refer note (ii) below)	1,110.09	1,172.43
	2,396.76	2,672.43

**Notes:**

(i) ₹ 12 crs. to be secured by first Charge by way of mortgage on immovable fixed Assets (Industrial Land & Building) at Pune, Maharashtra and First Charge by way of Hypothecation of movable fixed assets at Pune, Maharashtra. There was no default continuing or otherwise as at the Balance Sheet Date, in repayment of any of the above borrowings.

(ii) **Information regarding Short Term Borrowings:**

Current maturities of loans, cash credits and overdrafts from bank are secured by hypothecation of existing current assets of the Company viz. Stock of raw materials, stock in process, semi-finished goods, stores and spares not relating to plant and machinery (consumable stores and spares), bills receivable and book debts including receivable from hire purchase/leasing and all other moveable current assets except cash and bank balances, loans and advances of the Company both present and future.

**18 Trade payables**

Trade payables	4,241.84	4,487.13
	4,241.84	4,487.13

**Notes:**

(i) Trade payable are measured at amortised cost.

(ii) Refer note no. 34 for Trade payable to related parties.



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>19 Other current financial liabilities</b>		
<b>Derivative liabilities</b>		
Foreign currency forward contract	-	56.88
Other than derivative liability :		
<b>Unclaimed dividend</b>	<b>24.36</b>	28.09
Employee bonds	<b>2.11</b>	3.60
Expense payable	<b>1,014.95</b>	1,323.76
	<b>1,041.41</b>	1,412.32
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Derivative liabilities are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss.		
(ii) Other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost.		
<b>20 Other current liabilities</b>		
Advances from customers	<b>3,749.68</b>	4,682.23
Statutory remittances	<b>15.66</b>	26.15
Security Deposit	<b>0.40</b>	-
	<b>3,765.74</b>	4,708.38
<b>21 Provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
- Compensated Absences	<b>30.47</b>	35.82
- Gratuity	<b>5.34</b>	-
Other provisions		
- Provision for warranty	<b>271.69</b>	209.95
	<b>307.49</b>	245.77
	<b>For the Year Ended 31 March 2021</b>	<b>For the Year Ended 31 March 2020</b>
<b>22 Revenue from operations</b>		
Sale of products	<b>26,778.27</b>	21,107.09
Sale of Services	<b>188.47</b>	177.61
Scrap Sale	<b>54.21</b>	54.93
Other Operating Revenues	<b>601.89</b>	519.01
Foreign Exchange Gain / (Loss)	<b>(198.55)</b>	160.35
	<b>27,424.29</b>	22,018.99
<b>Note :</b>		
(i) Other operating revenue includes export incentive amounting to ₹ 109.75 lakhs (Previous year : ₹ 109.65 Lakhs)		
<b>23 Other income</b>		
<b>Income from Current Investment</b>		
Dividend income from current investments	-	187.37
Profit on sale of investment	<b>18.51</b>	78.63
Fair value changes of current investments	<b>139.02</b>	-
	<b>157.54</b>	266.00
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	<b>67.13</b>	16.56
Fair value changes in derivative instrument	<b>60.42</b>	-
Profit on sale of Property, Plant & Equipments	<b>1.68</b>	11.80
	<b>286.76</b>	294.36

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	For the Year Ended 31 March 2021	For the Year Ended 31 March 2020
<b>24 Cost of materials consumed</b>		
Inventory of materials at the beginning of the year	4,938.15	6,083.66
Add : Purchases	16,296.07	15,386.29
Inventory of materials at the end of the year	(6,921.44)	(4,938.15)
	<b>14,312.78</b>	<b>16,531.80</b>
<b>25 Changes in inventories of work-in-progress</b>		
Inventories at the beginning of the year	7,582.71	4,532.53
Inventories at the end of the year	4,246.52	7,582.71
	<b>3,336.19</b>	<b>(3,050.19)</b>
<b>26 Employee benefits expense</b>		
Salaries, wages and incentives	2,291.87	2,612.08
Directors Remuneration	184.28	219.81
Contribution to provident fund (Refer note 32(1))	146.40	190.65
Gratuity (Refer note 32(2))	62.73	66.28
Staff welfare expenses	58.02	114.44
	<b>2,743.30</b>	<b>3,203.27</b>
<b>27 Finance costs</b>		
Interest expense	165.74	79.42
Bill discounting charges	79.49	36.25
Other borrowing cost	24.86	29.98
	<b>270.09</b>	<b>145.65</b>
<b>28 Other expenses</b>		
Rent rates and taxes	78.02	93.45
Insurance	53.02	34.27
Commission on sales	541.03	666.19
Power and fuel	187.49	170.39
Directors sitting fees	7.80	8.30
Repairs and maintenance		
- building	22.02	74.55
- plant & equipment	15.37	39.83
Travel and overseas expenses	99.39	439.82
Packing Charge	161.65	199.11
Freight Expenses	71.09	60.45
Research and development expenses	798.84	1,215.45
Sales Promotion	3.91	169.56
Legal and Professional charges	62.05	79.32
Contributions towards CSR (Refer note 39)	37.78	10.00
Miscellaneous expenses	731.09	821.35
Warranty Expense	61.74	-
Provision for doubtful debts	24.30	-
	<b>2,956.58</b>	<b>4,082.05</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

## 29 Financial Instruments

### 29.1 Financial Instruments by category

The carrying value of financial instruments by categories as on 31 March 2021 are as follows:

Particulars	Amortised cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Total carrying value
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments in equity instruments (non-current)	119.92	-	4,248.95	4,368.87
Investments in debt instruments (non-current)	26.10	-	-	26.10
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	-	4,178.21	-	4,178.21
Trade receivables	2,152.98	-	-	2,152.98
Cash and cash equivalents	192.19	-	-	192.19
Other balances with banks	647.60	-	-	647.60
Loans	135.65	-	-	135.65
Other financial assets	225.74	3.54	-	229.28
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,500.18</b>	<b>4,181.75</b>	<b>4,248.95</b>	<b>11,930.88</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	2,396.76	-	-	2,396.76
Trade payables	4,241.84	-	-	4,241.84
Other financial liabilities	1,041.41	-	-	1,041.41
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>7,680.01</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,680.01</b>

The carrying value of financial instruments by categories as on 31 March 2020 are as follows:

Particulars	Amortised cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Total carrying value
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments in equity instruments (non-current)	119.92	-	2,073.70	2,193.62
Investments in debt instruments (non-current)	26.10	-	-	26.10
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	-	2,068.16	-	2,068.16
Trade receivables	1,628.30	-	-	1,628.30
Cash and cash equivalents	82.19	-	-	82.19
Other balances with banks	551.36	-	-	551.36
Loans	142.38	-	-	142.38
Other financial assets	669.15	-	-	669.15
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,219.39</b>	<b>2,068.16</b>	<b>2,073.70</b>	<b>7,361.25</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	2,672.43	-	-	2,672.43
Trade payables	4,487.13	-	-	4,487.13
Other financial liabilities	1,355.44	56.88	-	1,412.32
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>8,515.00</b>	<b>56.88</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,571.88</b>

### 29.2 Fair value hierarchy

Financial assets and liabilities include cash and cash equivalents, other balances with banks, trade receivables, loans, other financial assets, trade payables and other financial liabilities whose fair values approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short term nature of such assets and liabilities.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value as on 31 March 2021 :

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	Fair value measurement as at		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investment in equity instruments of Plastiblends India Ltd	4,248.94	4,248.94	-	-
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	4,178.21	4,178.21	-	-
Derivative financial Assets/ (Liabilities)	3.54	-	3.54	-

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value as on 31 March 2020 :

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020	Fair value measurement as at		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investment in equity instruments of Plastiblends India Ltd	2,073.69	2,073.69	-	-
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	2,068.16	2,068.16	-	-
Derivative financial Assets/ (Liabilities)	(56.88)	-	(56.88)	-

**Valuation technique :****Level 1:** Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.**Level 2:** Directly or indirectly observable market inputs, other than level 1 inputs; and**Level 3:** Inputs which are not based on observable market data.**Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost :**

The management believes that the fair values of non-current financial assets (e.g. loans and others), current financial assets (e.g., cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, loans and others excluding other derivative assets) and current financial liabilities (e.g. trade payables and other payables excluding derivative liabilities) approximate their carrying amounts.

The Company has not performed fair valuation of its investment in unquoted equity shares as mentioned in note no. 3 which are classified as FVTOCI, as the Company believes that impact of change on account of fair value is insignificant.

**29.3 Financial risk management**

The Company's activities exposes it to market risks, credit risks and liquidity risks. In order to minimise any adverse effects on the financial performance of the Company, derivative financial instruments such as forward foreign exchange contract are entered to hedge the foreign currency risk exposures. Derivatives are used exclusively for hedging purposes and not as a trading or speculative purposes.

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments :

**a. Credit risk**

Credit risk is the risk of financial losses to the Company if a customer or counterparty to financial instruments fails to discharge its contractual obligations. It arises primarily from the Company's receivables from customers. To manage this, the Company periodically assesses the key accounts receivable balances. As per Ind-AS 109 : Financial Instruments, the Company uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss or gain.

The carrying amount of trade and other receivables and other financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

**i. Trade receivables**

The management has established accounts receivable policy under which customer accounts are regularly monitored. The Company has a dedicated sales team which is responsible for collecting dues from the customer within stipulated period. The management reviews status of critical accounts on a regular basis.

Trade receivables that were not impaired

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Less Than 180 days	1,879.71	1,356.36
More than 180 days	362.28	336.64

**ii. Financial instruments and Cash deposits**

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the Company's treasury department in accordance with Company's policy. Investments of surplus funds are made only with approved counterparties and within credit limits assigned to each counterparty. Company monitors rating, credit spreads and financial strength of its counter parties. Based on ongoing assessment Company adjust its exposure to various counterparties.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

## b. Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company has a view of maintaining liquidity and to take minimum possible risk while making investments. In order to maintain liquidity, the Company invests its excess funds in short term liquid assets like liquid mutual funds. The Company monitors its cash and bank balances periodically in view of its short term obligations associated with its financial liabilities.

The liquidity position at each reporting date is given below:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Cash and cash equivalents	192.19	82.19
Other balances with banks	647.60	551.36
Investments in Mutual funds and others	4,178.21	2,068.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,018.00</b>	<b>2,701.71</b>

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities as on 31 March 2021.

Particulars	Repayable on demand	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total
Borrowings	1,023.42	86.67	1,286.67	2,396.76
Trade payables	-	4,241.84	-	4,241.84
Other financial liabilities	-	1,041.41	-	1,041.41

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities as on 31 March 2020.

Particulars	Repayable on demand	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total
Borrowings	1,172.43	-	1,500.00	2,672.43
Trade payables	-	4,487.13	-	4,487.13
Other financial liabilities	-	1,412.32	-	1,412.32

## c. Market risk

Market risk is a risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return. Market risk comprises three types of risk interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk such as equity price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include borrowings, trade and other payables, foreign exchange forward contracts, security deposit, trade and other receivables, deposits with banks.

### i. Foreign currency risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rate. Company transacts business in its functional currency (INR) and in other foreign currencies. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's operating activities, where revenue or expense is denominated in a foreign currency. The Company manages its foreign currency risk by hedging foreign currency payables using foreign currency forward contracts or foreign currency options, principal only swaps etc. The Company negotiates the terms of those foreign currency forward contracts to match the terms of the hedged exposure.

#### Exposure to Currency Risk

The foreign currency risk from monetary assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2021 is as follows:

(In ₹ lakhs)

Particulars	USD (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	EURO (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	Total INR
Trade receivables	13.33	955.09	0.00	0.30	955.39
Trade payables	0.37	24.27	2.45	201.89	226.16
<b>Net assets/(liabilities)</b>	<b>12.95</b>	<b>930.82</b>	<b>(2.45)</b>	<b>(201.60)</b>	<b>729.23</b>



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

The foreign currency risk from monetary assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2020 is as follows:

Particulars	USD (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	EURO (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	Total INR
Trade receivables	9.36	688.49	0.48	37.20	725.69
Trade payables	3.88	280.72	2.61	197.30	478.02
<b>Net assets/(liabilities)</b>	<b>5.49</b>	<b>407.78</b>	<b>(2.13)</b>	<b>(160.10)</b>	<b>247.68</b>

Details of foreign currency exposures that are hedged by derivative instruments or otherwise:

Particulars	Currency	Amount in FC (lakhs)	Equivalent INR
As at 31 March 2021	USD	2.00	150.23
As at 31 March 2020	USD	18.00	1319.57

Foreign currency sensitivity on unhedged exposure

Financial Year	Foreign currency	Change in foreign currency rates	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on pre-tax equity
For 31 March 2021	USD	+5%	39.03	39.03
		-5%	(39.03)	(39.03)
	EUR	+5%	(10.08)	(10.08)
		-5%	10.08	10.08
For 31 March 2020	USD	+5%	(45.59)	(45.59)
		-5%	45.59	45.59
	EUR	+5%	(8.01)	(8.01)
		-5%	8.01	8.01

## ii. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. At the reporting date the interest rate profile of the Company's interest bearing financial instruments are follows:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Fixed rate instruments</b>		
Borrowings	<b>2,396.76</b>	2,672.43

Interest rate sensitivity on variable rate instruments

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Impact on profit before tax or equity		
Increase by 50 basis points	<b>(11.98)</b>	(13.36)
Decrease by 50 basis points	<b>11.98</b>	13.36

## 30 Capital management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants.

To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020.

## 31 Disclosure as per the requirement of section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006:

The Company has invited information from its vendors for their status under "The Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises Development Act 2006". However in absence of any information as at 31st March, 2021, no disclosures have been made in this regard.

**32 Details of employee benefits as required by Ind-AS 19 - "Employee benefits are as under":**
**1 Defined contribution plan - Provident fund**

The group has recognized following amounts in the profit & loss account for the year:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Contribution to employee provident fund	137.34	180.41
Contribution to superannuation fund	5.29	6.09
<b>Total</b>	<b>142.63</b>	<b>186.50</b>

**2 Defined benefit plan**

- The defined benefit plan comprises gratuity, which is funded.
- Actuarial gains and losses in respect of defined benefit plans are recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

The Company provides for gratuity for employees in India as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Gratuity is a benefit to an employee in India based on 15 days last drawn salary for each completed year of service with a vesting period of five years.

These defined benefit plans expose the Company to actuarial risks, such as longevity risk and interest rate risk.

**Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows :**

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	943.92	939.17
Current service cost	67.62	71.40
Interest cost	64.47	72.88
Past service cost	-	-
Actuarial loss / (Gain) recognised in other comprehensive income		
a) changes in demographic assumptions	0.41	(3.65)
b) changes in financial assumptions	22.31	57.39
c) experience adjustments	4.36	(84.41)
Benefits paid	(139.54)	(108.85)
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	963.55	943.92
<b>Change in the Fair Value of Plan Assets</b>		
Fair Value of plan assets at the beginning of the period	1,015.47	1,005.11
Interest Income	69.36	78.00
Contribution by the employer	19.58	51.14
Benefit paid from the fund	(139.54)	(108.85)
Return on plan assets, excluding interest income	(6.65)	(9.93)
Fair Value of plan assets at the end of the period	958.21	1,015.47
<b>Analysis of defined benefit obligation</b>		
Present value of obligation as at the end of the year	(963.55)	(943.92)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Period	958.21	1,015.47
Net (asset) / liability recognized in the Balance Sheet	5.34	(71.55)
<b>Components of employer expenses/remeasurement recognized in the statement of Profit and Loss</b>		
Current service cost	67.62	71.40
Net Interest Cost	(4.89)	(5.12)
Past Service Cost	-	-
Expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss	62.73	66.28

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Components of employer expenses/remeasurement recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Actuarial loss / (gain)	27.08	(30.68)
Return on plan assets, Excluding interest income	6.65	9.93
Net (income)/expense recognized in the OCI	33.73	(20.75)
<b>Actuarial Assumptions:</b>		
Discount rate	6.44%	6.83%
Salary Escalation	7.00%	7.00%
<b>Attrition Rate</b>		
- 4 years and below	9.00%	9.00%
- 5 years and above	2.00%	2.00%

- The discount rate is based on prevailing yields of Indian Government Securities as at the Balance Sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation.
- Salary Escalation Rate: The estimates of future salary increases takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- Assumptions regarding future mortality rates are the rates as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate.

#### Sensitivity Analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

Projected benefit obligation on current assumptions	FY 2020-21		FY 2019-20	
	Defined benefit obligation		Defined benefit obligation	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate (1 % movement)	62.40	55.16	70.18	61.43
Future salary growth (1 % movement)	58.20	52.76	64.80	58.06
Attrition rate (1 % movement)	2.16	1.98	0.02	0.02

#### Maturity profile of defined benefit plan

Projected benefits payable in future years from the date of reporting	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
1st Following year	142.10	106.51
2nd Following year	96.98	89.39
3rd Following year	89.78	95.99
4th Following year	96.33	75.01
5th Following year	67.75	84.46
Sum of years 6 to 10	414.20	387.54
Sum of years 11 and above	660.57	879.59

#### Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Number of active members	442	430
Per month salary cost for active members (₹ million)	144.26	149.68
Weighted average duration of the projected benefit obligation (years)	7.00	8.00
Average expected future service (years)	10.00	12.00
Projected benefit obligation (PBO)	963.55	943.92
Prescribed contribution for next year (12 Months)	73.73	-

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

### 33 Segment information

The following is analysis of the revenue and results from continuing operations by reportable segments.

Sr No	Particulars	Standalone	
		Year ended	
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
(i)	<b>Segment Revenue</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	27,514.70	22,312.10
	Battery Division	196.36	1.25
	<b>Total Segment Revenue</b>	<b>27,711.06</b>	<b>22,313.35</b>
(ii)	<b>Segment Results</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	3,923.46	1,067.94
	Battery Division	(528.16)	(293.31)
	<b>Total Segment Results</b>	<b>3,395.30</b>	<b>774.63</b>
	Unallocated Corporate income net of unallocated expenses	-	-
	Profit / (loss) before interest and taxation	3,395.30	774.63
	Finance Cost	270.09	145.65
	Profit (+)/loss (-) before exceptional items and share of loss	3,125.21	628.98
	Share in profit/(loss) of joint ventures / associates	-	-
	Profit(+)/LossH before exceptional items and tax	3,125.21	628.98
	Exceptional items	-	-
	Profit(+)/ Loss (-) before tax	3,125.21	628.98
	Tax Expenses		
	Current Tax	670.00	-
	MAT Credit Entitelment	(106.48)	(74.11)
	(Excess)/Short provision for taxation in respect of earlier year	(18.55)	14.46
	Deferred Tax	161.59	(58.46)
	Net Profit/ (loss) after tax	2,418.65	747.10
	Other Comprehensive Income	2,141.52	(1,561.76)
	Net Comprehensive Income	4,560.17	(814.66)
(iii)	<b>Segment Assets</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	22,492.20	25,112.91
	Battery Division	7,558.20	5,758.13
	<b>Total Segment Assets</b>	<b>30,050.40</b>	<b>30,871.04</b>
	Unallocated Corporate Assets	9,891.60	6,131.35
	<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>39,942.00</b>	<b>37,002.39</b>
(iv)	<b>Segment Liabilities</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	10,025.55	10,861.41
	Battery Division	1,727.69	2,418.85
	<b>Total Segment Liabilities</b>	<b>11,753.24</b>	<b>13,280.26</b>
	Unallocated Corporate Liabilities	28,188.76	23,722.13
	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>39,942.00</b>	<b>37,002.39</b>
(v)	<b>Capital Employed</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	12,466.65	14,251.51
	Battery Division	5,830.51	3,339.27
	Unallocated	(18,297.16)	(17,590.78)

#### Notes :

- 1 Company operates in two business segments i) Extrusion Machinery ii) Battery.
- 2 Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**34 Related party disclosures****A. Relationship between the parent and its subsidiaries:**

Relationship	Name of related party
Associate or Joint Venture Companies or promoter Companies/Enterprises.	Joint Ventures : Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd., Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt Ltd. Promoter Companies/Enterprise : Plastiblends India Ltd, Kolsite Corporation LLP.
Enterprise over which key management personnel exercise significant influence.	Maharashtra Plastic Industries, Smartech Global Solution Ltd, Kabra Gloucester Engg Ltd., Taiyou Green Solutions Pvt Ltd.

**B. List of Key Management Personnel :**

Key Management Personnel (KMP) - Executive Directors : Shri S.V.Kabra, Shri Anand S.Kabra &amp; Smt Ekta A.Kabra

**C. Transactions with related parties**

N0	Aggregate of transaction	FY 2020-21		FY 2019-20	
		Amount of transactions during the year	Total	Amount of transactions during the year	Total
1	Sales & Other Income Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	186.83 38.44	225.27	179.62 18.02	197.63
2	Purchase & Other Services Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	104.79 1.37	106.16	556.66 7.93	564.59
3	Compensation to key management personnel (Refer note "E" below)	184.28	184.28	219.81	219.81
4	Reimbursement Of Income Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	121.27 2.59	123.86	100.88 0.02	100.90
5	Reimbursement Of Expenses Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	1.15 -	1.15	0.33 -	0.33
6	Investment in subsidiary	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00

**D. Balance Outstanding at end of financial year :**

No.	Aggregate of transaction	Balance as on 31 March 2021	Balance as on 31 March 2020
1	Debit Balance Outstanding Debtors Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	99.62 4.10	123.55 4.09
	<b>Total</b>	<b>103.72</b>	<b>127.63</b>
2	Investments Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	0.04 -	0.02 -
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.02</b>
3	Credit Balance Outstanding Creditors Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises KMP	12.36 0.12 16.65	3.52 0.12 16.65
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29.13</b>	<b>20.29</b>



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**E. Compensation to key management personnel :**

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Short term employee benefits	184.28	219.81
Post-employment benefits	-	-
Other long-term benefits	-	-
Sitting Fees	-	-
<b>Total Compensation to key management personnel</b>	<b>184.28</b>	<b>219.81</b>

**Note:**

As the post-employment benefits is provided on an actuarial basis for the Company as a whole, the amount pertaining to key management personnel is not ascertainable and therefore not included above.

**35 Lease transactions**

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) through Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rule, 2019 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Second Amendment Rules, has notified Ind AS 116 Leases which replaces existing lease standard, Ind AS 17 leases, and other interpretations. Ind AS 116 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of leases for both lessees and lessors. It introduces a single, on-balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees.

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116, effective annual reporting period beginning from 1 April 2019 and applied the standard to its leases. Further majority of the Company's agreement are expiring within twelve months making it a short term obligation which is exception under the standard. Further the impact of the remaining agreements are not significant.

**36 Basic and diluted earnings per share**

Particulars		FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
<b>Nominal value per equity share</b>	₹	<b>5.00</b>	5.00
Profit for the year	₹ (lakhs)	<b>2,418.65</b>	747.09
Weighted average number of equity shares	No. of shares	<b>3,19,02,320</b>	3,19,02,320
<b>Earnings per share - Basic</b>	₹	<b>7.58</b>	2.34
<b>Earnings per share - Diluted</b>	₹	<b>7.58</b>	2.34

**37 Details of provisions and movements in each class of provisions as required by the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 37 - Provisions, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets**

**1. Warranty**

According to Accounting Standard (Ind AS)-37 "Provisions, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets", an incremental provision of ₹ 61.74 lakhs (previous year NIL) towards warranty claims has been made during the financial year as estimated by the management.

The warranty provision is expected to be utilized over a period of one year.

**2. Contingent liabilities not provided for :**

Sr. No.	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
1	Bank Guarantee and Counter guarantees (Letter of Credit) given by the Company for the guarantees issued by Company's bankers	<b>164.06</b>	294.97
2	Disputed Income tax demand *	<b>125.85</b>	125.85
3	Service tax and GST matter under dispute	<b>21.34</b>	21.34

**\* Notes :**

- These matters are pending before various appellate authorities and the Management, including its tax advisors, expect that its position will likely be upheld on ultimate resolution and will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**38 Income taxes**

The income tax expense consists of following:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
<b>Tax expense</b>		
Current tax	670.00	-
Income Tax On Earlier Year	(18.55)	14.46
MAT credit entitlement	(106.48)	(74.11)
Deferred tax (benefit) / charge	161.59	(58.46)
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
Remeasurements gains and losses on post employment benefits	-	-
MAT on sale of shares designated as FVTOCI	-	-
<b>Income tax expense reported in the statement of other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**The deferred tax relates to origination/reversal of temporary differences.**

The reconciliation of estimated income tax expense at Indian statutory income tax rate to income tax expense reported in Statement of Profit or Loss is as follows:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Profit before tax	3,125.21	628.98
Indian statutory income tax rate	29.12%	29.12%
Expected tax expense	910.06	183.16
<b>Tax Effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense</b>		
Expenses not deductible in determining taxable profits	299.72	250.73
Allowances / Deductible	(577.30)	(535.97)
Tax related to Income from capital gain	5.39	22.90
Income Tax On Earlier Year	(18.55)	14.46
Tax rate difference on book profit as per Minimum Alternate Tax	(55.27)	-
Deferred Tax expenses accounted as no effect of Timing differences on MAT liability	161.59	(58.46)
Others (net) - adjusted	(19.08)	5.07
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>

**Deferred Tax**

Item wise movement in deferred tax expense recognised in profit or loss / OCI

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Provision for doubtful debts and advances	(7.08)	3.77
Provision for leave encashment	24.62	48.15
Provision for gratuity / gratuity assets	1.03	(18.80)
Provision for bonus	(1.20)	5.84
Excess of depreciation/amortisation on fixed assets under income-tax law over depreciation/amortisation provided in accounts	144.22	(96.47)
Fair valuation of non-current investments	(11.52)	12.07
Fair valuation of current investments	11.52	(13.03)
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>161.59</b>	<b>(58.46)</b>
Recognised in Profit or Loss	161.59	(58.46)
Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	-	-
	<b>161.59</b>	<b>(58.46)</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

The gross movement in the deferred tax for the year ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020 is as follows:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Net deferred income tax asset at the beginning	36.66	166.97
MAT Credit entitlement for the year	-	74.11
Credits / (charge) relating to temporary differences	(161.59)	58.46
Temporary differences on other comprehensive income	-	-
MAT Credit utilised	(106.48)	(262.89)
Net deferred income tax asset at the end	(231.41)	36.66

**39 Expenditure in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility :**

- (a) Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year ₹ 37.72 Lakhs.  
(b) Amount spent during the year on:

No	Particulars	In Cash	Yet to be paid in Cash	Total
(i)	Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
(ii)	On purposes other than (i) above	37.78	-	37.78

**40 Auditor's Remuneration (Net of taxes)**

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Audit Fees	3.00	2.83
Tax Audit Fees	1.50	1.33
Other Services	3.50	0.67
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.00</b>	<b>4.83</b>

- 41** The Code on Social Security, 2020 (the "Code") relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits has been notified on 28<sup>th</sup> September 2020. The effective date on which the Code becomes effective is yet to be notified. The Company will assess the impact of the Code when it becomes effective and will record any related impact in the period in which the Code becomes effective.

**42 Impact of COVID-19 (Pandemic)**

The Company has considered all the possible impacts of COVID-19 in preparation of these financial statements, including but not limited to its assessment of liquidity and going concern assumption, recoverable values of its financial and non-financial assets, impact on lease and impact on effectiveness of its hedges. The company has carried out this assessment based on available internal and external sources of information upto the date of approval of these financial statements and believes that the impact of COVID-19 is not material to these financial statements and expects to recover the carrying amount of its assets. The impact of COVID-19 on the financial statements may differ from the estimated as at the date of approval of these financial statements owing to the uncertain nature and duration of COVID-19.

- 43** Previous year's figures have been regrouped wherever considered necessary to make them comparable with those of the current year.

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

**For A.G. Ogale & Company**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

**S.V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**  
Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**  
Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To,  
The Members,  
**Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited**

### Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Opinion

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited (hereinafter referred to as the "Holding Company") and its subsidiary (Holding Company and its subsidiary together referred to as "the Group"), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, and the Statement of Profit and Loss, Statement of Changes in Equity and Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and Notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information (hereinafter referred to as "the consolidated financial statements").

In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, therefore said consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Act read with Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015 as amended and other accounting principles generally accepted in India, of the state of affairs of the Group as at March 31, 2021, and consolidated profit (including other comprehensive income), consolidated changes in equity and its consolidated cash flows for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing (SAs) specified under Section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those Standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) together with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements under the provisions of the Act and the Rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

#### Key Audit Matters

Key audit matters ('KAM') are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming an opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.

Key audit matters	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<b>Segment Reporting</b>	
<p>As per Ind AS 108 "Operating Segments" An Operating Segment is a component of an entity:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>➤ That engages in business activities from which it may earn revenues and incur expenses,</li> <li>➤ Whose operating results are regularly reviewed by the entity's chief operating decision maker to make decisions about resources to be allocated to the segment and assess its performance, and</li> <li>➤ For which discrete financial information is available</li> </ul> <p>The Holding Company has commenced Battery Manufacturing Plant which is a separate segment and the results of the same is regularly reviewed by the chief operating decision makers.</p> <p>Further Group shall disclose information to enable users of consolidated financial statements to evaluate the nature and financial effects of the business activities in which it engages and the economic environments in which it operates.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures on adoption of Ind AS 108 include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reviewed and assessed the disclosures with respect to Segment Reporting (Ind AS 108).</li> <li>• Understood and reviewed Revenue Recognition policy in relation to Battery Manufacturing Segment</li> <li>• Reviewed and assessed capital expenditure incurred during the year and accounting for the same.</li> <li>• Reviewed various projections and the future plans of new segment commenced during the year.</li> </ul>

### **Emphasis of Matter**

We draw attention to Note 43 to the consolidated financial statements which states that the Management has made an assessment of the impact of COVID-19 on the Group's operations, financial performance and position as at and for the year ended March 31, 2021 and has concluded that there is no material impact which is required to be recognised in the consolidated financial statements. Accordingly, no adjustments have been made to the consolidated financial statements.

Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

### **Information Other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditors' Report Thereon**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Director's report but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditors' report thereon.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

### **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Holding Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in Section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the consolidated financial statement that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Group's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intends to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for overseeing the Group's financial reporting process.

### **Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements**

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with SAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.

We give in "Annexure A" a detailed description of Auditors' responsibilities for Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements.

### **Other Matters**

We did not audit the financial statements of jointly controlled entities included in the Statement, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 916.97 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2021, total revenue from operations of ₹ 1,195.11 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2021, and total Profit (including other comprehensive income) of ₹ 178.21 lakhs for the year ended March 31, 2021, as considered in the statement. These financial statements and other financial information have been audited by the other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us. Our opinion on the year to date financial results, to the extent they have been derived from such financial statement is based solely on the report of such other auditors.



Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements below is not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done and the reports of the other auditors and the financial statements certified by the Management.

### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

1. As required by Section 143(3) of the Act, we report, to the extent applicable that:
  - (a) We have sought and obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purposes of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements.
  - (b) In our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Group so far as it appears from our examination of those books.
  - (c) The Consolidated Balance Sheet, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss, the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity and the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flow dealt with by this Report are in agreement with the books of account.
  - (d) In our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with the Accounting Standards specified under Section 133 of the Act.
  - (e) On the basis of the written representations received from the directors as on March 31, 2021 taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on March 31, 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of Section 164 (2) of the Act.
  - (f) With respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements of the Group and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate Report in "Annexure B".
  - (g) With respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditors' Report in accordance with Rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. The Group has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position in its consolidated financial statements – refer note 37 to the consolidated financial statements;
    - ii. The Group did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses.
    - iii. There were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company.
2. As required by The Companies (Amendment) Act, 2017, in our opinion, according to information, explanations given to us, the remuneration paid by the Group to its directors is within the limits prescribed under Section 197 of the Act and the rules thereunder.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGQ8900

## **ANNEXURE A TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON EVEN DATE ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED**

### **Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Ind AS Financial Statements**

As part of an audit in accordance with As, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Group has internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the Management.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of Management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Group's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditors' report to the related disclosures in the consolidated financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditors' report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the consolidated financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the consolidated financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance of the Holding Company and such other entities included in the Consolidated financial statements of which we are the independent auditors regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGQ8900

## **ANNEXURE B TO THE INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT OF EVEN DATE ON THE CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED**

[Referred to in paragraph 2(f) under 'Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements' in the Independent Auditors' Report]

### **Report on the Internal Financial Controls under Clause (i) of sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act")**

#### **Opinion**

We have audited the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements of KABRA EXTRUSIONTECHNIK LIMITED (hereinafter referred to as "the Holding Company") as of March 31, 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Group for the year ended on that date.

In our opinion, the Holding Company and its Subsidiary Company have, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements and such internal financial controls were operating effectively as at 31<sup>st</sup> March 2021, based on the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements criteria established by the respective Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the "Guidance Note").

### Management's Responsibility for Internal Financial Controls

The Group's Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal control with reference to consolidated financial statements criteria established by the respective companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls Over Financial Reporting issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (ICAI) (the "Guidance Note"). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of its business, including adherence to Group's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Group's internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Guidance Note and the Standards on Auditing, issued by ICAI and deemed to be prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements was established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.

Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements included obtaining an understanding of internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the Group's internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements.

### Meaning of Internal Financial Controls With Reference to Consolidated Financial Statements

A Group's internal financial control with reference to consolidated financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of consolidated financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Group's internal financial control with reference to consolidated financial statements includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Group; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the group are being made only in accordance with authorizations of Management and directors of the respective company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the group's assets that could have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

### Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls With Reference to Consolidated Financial Statements

Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to Consolidated financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper Management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to consolidated financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial control with reference to consolidated financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

**For A.G.Ogale & Company**  
Chartered accountants  
Firm Registration No.: 114115W

Place: Pune  
Date: 21<sup>st</sup> May, 2021

**Pramod Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 113775  
UDIN: 21113775AAAAGQ8900

## Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	Note	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	2A	13,168.76	12,895.27
Capital work-in-progress	2A	51.25	722.96
Intangible assets	2B	829.87	512.03
Financial assets			
Investments	3	4,366.61	2,153.84
Loans	4	62.04	61.56
Deferred tax assets (net)	5	-	36.66
Other non-current assets	6	1,209.66	1,000.03
		<b>19,688.19</b>	<b>17,382.34</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	7	11,167.96	12,520.86
Financial assets			
Investments	8	4,178.21	2,068.16
Trade receivables	9	2,152.98	1,628.30
Cash and cash equivalents	10	192.19	82.19
Other balances with banks	10	647.60	551.36
Loans	11	73.61	80.82
Other financial assets	12	229.28	669.15
Current tax assets (net)		175.74	353.46
Other current assets	13	1,407.89	1,599.88
		<b>20,225.46</b>	<b>19,554.17</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>39,913.64</b>	<b>36,936.51</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Equity</b>			
Equity share capital	14	1,595.12	1,595.12
Other equity	15	26,217.82	21,620.12
		<b>27,812.93</b>	<b>23,215.24</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Provisions	16	116.06	195.25
Borrowings	17	1,286.67	1,500.00
Deferred tax liabilities (net)	5	231.41	-
		<b>1,634.14</b>	<b>1,695.25</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	17	1,110.09	1,172.43
Trade payables	18	4,241.84	4,487.13
Other financial liabilities	19	1,041.41	1,412.32
Other current liabilities	20	3,765.74	4,708.38
Provisions	21	307.49	245.77
		<b>10,466.57</b>	<b>12,026.03</b>
<b>TOTAL EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>		<b>39,913.64</b>	<b>36,936.51</b>
<b>Significant accounting policies</b>	1		
Notes referred to above form an integral part of the standalone financial statements	2-44		

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

**For A.G. Ogale & Company**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

**S.V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**  
Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**  
Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021

## Statement of Profit and Loss for the year ended on 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particular	Note	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Revenue from operations	22	27,424.29	22,018.99
Other income	23	286.76	294.36
<b>Total income</b>		<b>27,711.06</b>	<b>22,313.35</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Cost of materials consumed	24	14,312.78	16,531.80
Changes in inventories of finished goods and work-in-progress	25	3,336.19	(3,050.19)
Employee benefits expense	26	2,743.30	3,203.27
Finance costs	27	270.09	145.65
Depreciation and amortization expense	2	966.91	771.79
Other expenses	28	2,956.58	4,082.05
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>24,585.85</b>	<b>21,684.38</b>
<b>Profit before exceptional items and tax</b>		<b>3,125.21</b>	<b>628.98</b>
Share in profit/(loss) of joint ventures / associates		37.52	(5.69)
<b>Profit before tax</b>		<b>3,162.73</b>	<b>623.29</b>
<b>Tax expense</b>			
Current tax		670.00	-
Income Tax On Earlier Year		(18.55)	14.46
MAT credit entitlement		(106.48)	(74.11)
Deferred tax		161.59	(58.46)
<b>Total tax expense</b>		<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>
<b>Profit for the year</b>		<b>2,456.18</b>	<b>741.40</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>			
Items that will not be reclassified to the statement of profit or loss			
Fair value changes on Equity instruments designated as FVTOCI		2,175.25	(1,582.50)
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans		(33.73)	20.75
<b>Total other comprehensive income</b>		<b>2,141.52</b>	<b>(1,561.75)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>4,597.70</b>	<b>(820.35)</b>
<b>Earnings per equity share for continuing operations (face value per share ₹ 5 each)</b>			
Basic	36	7.70	2.32
Diluted	36	7.70	2.32
<b>Significant accounting policies</b>	1		
Notes referred to above form an integral part of the standalone financial statements	2-44		

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

**For A.G. Ogale & Company**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

**S.V. Kabra**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**  
Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**  
Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**  
Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**  
Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021



## Statement of changes in equity

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

### 14 Equity share capital

Balance as at 1 April 2020	1,595.12
Changes in equity share capital during 2020-21	-
<b>Balance as at 31st March 2021</b>	<b>1,595.12</b>

### 15 Other equity

	Reserves & Surplus			Other Revenue		Total
	Securities premium reserve	General reserve	Retained earnings	Equity instruments designated as FVTOCI	Retained earning in Jointly controlled entities	
<b>Balance as on 01 April 2019</b>	<b>594.14</b>	<b>5,476.10</b>	<b>14,539.73</b>	<b>2,467.60</b>	<b>(60.19)</b>	<b>23,017.37</b>
Profit for the year			747.09		(5.69)	741.40
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)			13.50	(1,575.25)		(1,561.75)
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>760.59</b>	<b>(1,575.25)</b>	<b>(5.69)</b>	<b>(820.35)</b>
<b>Transactions with owners recognised directly in equity</b>						
Dividend ( ₹ 1.5 per share)			(478.53)			(478.53)
Dividend distribution tax			(98.37)			(98.37)
Transfer to general reserve						-
<b>Balance as on 31 March 2020</b>	<b>594.14</b>	<b>5,476.10</b>	<b>14,723.42</b>	<b>892.35</b>	<b>(65.88)</b>	<b>21,620.12</b>
Profit for the year			2,418.65		37.52	2,456.18
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)			(23.91)	2,165.43		2,141.52
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,394.75</b>	<b>2,165.43</b>	<b>37.52</b>	<b>4,597.70</b>
<b>Transactions with owners recognised directly in equity</b>						
Dividend			-			-
Dividend distribution tax			-			-
Transfer to general reserve						-
<b>Balance as on 31 March 2021</b>	<b>594.14</b>	<b>5,476.10</b>	<b>17,118.16</b>	<b>3,057.78</b>	<b>(28.36)</b>	<b>26,217.82</b>

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

#### For A.G. Ogale & Company

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

#### S.V. Kabra

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

#### A.S. Kabra

Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

#### A. Khandelwal

Chief Executive Officer

#### CA. Pramod K. Gugale

Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

#### Daulat Jain

Chief Financial Officer

#### Arya Chachad

Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>A. Cash flow from operating activities</b>		
Net Profit / (Loss) before extraordinary items and tax	3,125.21	628.98
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation (including exceptional item)	966.91	771.79
Provision for impairment of fixed assets and intangibles		
Profit on sale of property, plant and equipments	(1.68)	(11.80)
Profit on sale of investment	(18.51)	(78.63)
Dividend income from current investments	-	(187.37)
Fair value changes of current investments	(139.02)	20.56
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	(67.13)	(16.56)
Change in Finance Cost	191.13	216.39
Remeasurements of defined benefit plans	33.73	20.75
Provision for doubtful trade and other receivables, loans and advances	24.30	-
<b>Operating profit / (loss) before working capital changes</b>	<b>4,114.93</b>	<b>1,364.12</b>
<b>Changes in working capital:</b>		
(Increase) / Decrease in inventories	1,352.90	(1,904.67)
(Increase) / Decrease in trade receivables	(524.68)	1,914.31
(Increase) / Decrease in other bank balances	(96.24)	(495.91)
(Increase) / Decrease in current loans	7.21	(6.91)
(Increase) / Decrease in other current financial asset	439.88	377.30
(Increase) / Decrease in other current assets	191.99	(864.89)
(Increase) / Decrease in non-current loans	(0.48)	(12.95)
(Increase) / Decrease in other non-current assets	(4.17)	-
Increase / (Decrease) in trade payables	(245.29)	666.69
Increase / (Decrease) in current other financial liabilities	(370.91)	347.14
Increase / (Decrease) in other current liabilities	(942.64)	1,762.66
Increase / (Decrease) in short-term provision	61.72	(53.84)
Increase / (Decrease) in long-term provision	(79.18)	(71.50)
Cash generated from operations	3,905.03	3,021.54
Net income tax (paid) / refunds	(201.21)	(250.32)
MAT Credit utilised	106.48	74.11
<b>Net cash flow from / (used in) operating activities</b>	<b>3,810.30</b>	<b>2,845.33</b>
<b>B. Cash flow from investing activities</b>		
Capital expenditure on property plant and equipment	(460.19)	(2,707.19)
Expenditure on intangibles (including capital advance)	(632.53)	(644.74)
Proceeds from sale of property plant and equipment	1.68	11.80
Deferred Tax Expenses	(220.05)	-
Net sale / (purchase) of current investments	(1,989.54)	(779.72)
Interest received	67.13	16.56
Dividend received	-	187.37
<b>Net cash flow from / (used in) investing activities</b>	<b>(3,233.49)</b>	<b>(3,915.92)</b>

## Cash Flow Statement for the year ended 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	For the year ended March 31, 2021	For the year ended March 31, 2020
<b>C. Cash flow from financing activities</b>		
Change in Finance Cost	(191.13)	(216.39)
Interim dividend	-	(478.53)
Tax on interim dividend	-	(98.37)
Borrowings / (Repayment) (Net)	(275.67)	1,729.60
<b>Net cash flow from / (used in) financing activities</b>	<b>(466.80)</b>	<b>936.31</b>
<b>Net increase / (decrease) in Cash and cash equivalents</b>	<b>110.00</b>	<b>(134.29)</b>
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year	82.19	216.47
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>192.19</b>	<b>82.19</b>

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

**For A.G. Ogale & Company**

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number: 114115W

**S.V. Kabra**

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

**A.S. Kabra**

Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

**A. Khandelwal**

Chief Executive Officer

**CA. Pramod K. Gugale**

Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

**Daulat Jain**

Chief Financial Officer

**Arya Chachad**

Company Secretary

Place: Daman  
Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai  
Date: 21 May 2021

## Notes to the financial statements for the year ended 31 March 2021

### The Corporate overview

Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited ('the Company' or 'KET') is the flagship company of Kolsite group and one of the largest players in the plastic extrusion machinery known for its innovative offerings. KET specializes in providing plastic extrusion machinery for manufacturing pipes and films. It has two manufacturing locations in Daman.

The Company has ventured into new business segment of producing green energy systems and solutions with advanced lithium-ion battery packs to power the growth of India's transition to green energy storage and electric transportation. It has set up a new state of the art manufacturing facility at Chakan, Pune and begun with commercial production in month of March'20.

### Basis of preparation

The financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards ("Ind AS") notified under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 [the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015, as amended] and other relevant provisions of the Act.

The financial statements were authorized for issue by the Board of Directors on 21st May 2021.

#### a) Basis of measurement

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis, except for the following items, which are measured on an alternative basis on each reporting date.

- Certain financial assets and liabilities (including derivative instruments) are measured at fair value.
- Defined benefit plans – plan assets are measured at fair value.

#### b) Current versus non-current classification

The company presents assets and liabilities in the balance sheet based on current and non-current classification. An asset is classified as current when it is:

- Expected to be realised or intended to be sold or consumed in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Expected to be realised within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- Cash or cash equivalent unless restricted from being exchanged or used to settle a liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

All other assets are classified as non-current. A liability is classified as current when it is:

- Expected to be settled in normal operating cycle
- Held primarily for the purpose of trading
- Due to be settled within twelve months after the reporting period, or
- There is no unconditional right to defer the settlement of the liability for at least twelve months after the reporting period

The company classifies all other liabilities as non-current.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and liabilities.

#### c) Rounding of amounts

All amounts disclosed in the Financial Statements including notes have been rounded off to the nearest lakhs in Indian Rupee (INR 00,000) as per the requirements of Schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013; unless otherwise indicated.

#### d) Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements relate to Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited ('the Company') and its jointly controlled entities. The consolidated financial statements have been prepared on the following basis:

Investment in Associates and Jointly controlled entities has been accounted under the equity method as per Ind AS 28 - Investments in Associates and Joint ventures.

#### Equity method

Under the equity method of accounting, the investments are initially recognized at cost and adjusted thereafter to recognize the group's share of the post-acquisition profits or losses of the investee in profit and loss, and the group's share of other comprehensive income of the investee in other comprehensive income. Dividends received or receivable from associates and jointly controlled entities are recognised as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

When the group's share of losses in an equity-accounted investment equals or exceeds its interest in the entity, including any other unsecured long-term receivables, the group does not recognise further losses, unless it has incurred obligations or made payments on behalf of the other entity.

Unrealised gains on transactions between the group and its jointly controlled entities are eliminated to the extent of the

group's interest in these entities. Unrealised losses are also eliminated unless the transaction provides evidence of an impairment of the asset transferred.

## 1) Significant accounting policies

This note provides a list of the significant accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

### a) Property, plant and equipment

#### • Recognition and measurement

Freehold land is carried at historical cost. All other items of property, plant and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and accumulated impairment loss, if any. Cost comprises of purchase price, non-refundable taxes and any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use. Any trade discounts and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price.

Borrowing costs attributable to construction or acquisition of a qualifying asset for the period up to the date, the asset is ready for its intended use are included in the cost of the asset to which they relate.

Pre-operative expenditure including trial run expenses comprising of revenue expenses incurred as reduced by the revenue generated during the period up to the date, the asset is ready for its intended use are treated as part of costs of that asset.

Capital work-in-progress comprises of the cost of property, plant and equipment that are not yet completely ready for their intended use as at the balance sheet date.

Advances paid towards the acquisition of property, plant and equipment outstanding at each reporting date are disclosed under "Other non-current assets".

#### • Subsequent costs

The cost of replacing a part of an item of property, plant and equipment is recognised in the carrying amount of the item if it is probable that the future economic benefits embodied within the part will flow to the company and its cost can be measured reliably. The carrying amount of the replaced part is derecognised. The costs of the day-to-day servicing of property, plant and equipment are recognised in the statement of profit and loss as incurred.

#### • Derecognition

An item of property, plant and equipment is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses on disposal of an item of property, plant and equipment are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment, and are recognised net and disclosed within other income or expenses in the statement of profit and loss.

#### • Depreciation methods, estimated useful lives and residual value

Depreciation is calculated over the depreciable amount, which is the cost of an asset, or other amount substituted for cost, less its residual value. Depreciation is recognized in the statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of each part of an item of property, plant and equipment as prescribed in Schedule II of the Companies Act 2013 except leasehold land which is amortized equally over the lease period. Freehold land is not depreciated.

### b) Intangible assets

#### • Recognition and measurement

Intangible assets are recognised when the asset is identifiable, is within the control of the company, it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the company and cost of the asset can be reliably measured.

Intangible assets acquired by the company that have finite useful lives are measured at cost less accumulated amortisation and any accumulated impairment losses.

#### • Derecognition

An item of intangible asset is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Gains and losses on disposal of intangible asset are determined by comparing the proceeds from disposal with the carrying amount of intangible asset and are recognised net and disclosed within other income or expenses in the statement of profit and loss.

#### • Amortisation

Amortisation is calculated over the cost of the asset, or other amount substituted for cost. Amortisation is recognised in statement of profit and loss on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful lives of intangible assets from the date that they are available for use, since this most closely reflects the expected pattern of consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in the asset.



### c) Leases

Effective April 1, 2019, the Company has adopted Ind AS 116 'Leases', under which the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the remaining lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate as on the date of transition and has measured right of use asset an amount equal to lease liability adjusted for any related prepaid and accrued lease payments previously recognised. The effect of transition on Ind AS 116 was insignificant.

#### Company as a lessee

The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether:

- i) the contract involves the use of an identified asset;
- ii) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from use of the asset through the period of the lease; and
- iii) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a right-of-use asset ("ROU") and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements in which it is a lessee, except for leases with a term of twelve months or less (short-term leases) and low value leases. For these short-term and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

The right-of-use assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Certain lease arrangements includes the options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities includes these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

Right-of-use assets are depreciated from the commencement date on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and useful life of the underlying asset. Right of use assets are evaluated for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their carrying amounts may not be recoverable. For the purpose of impairment testing, the recoverable amount (i.e. the higher of the fair value less cost to sell and the value-in-use) is determined on an individual asset basis unless the asset does not generate cash flows that are largely independent of those from other assets. In such cases, the recoverable amount is determined for the Cash Generating Unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs.

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. The lease payments are discounted using the interest rate implicit in the lease or, if not readily determinable, using the incremental borrowing rates in the country of domicile of these leases. Lease liabilities are remeasured with a corresponding adjustment to the related right of use asset if the Company changes its assessment if whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option.

#### Company as lessor

Lease income from operating leases where the Company is a lessor is recognized in income on a straight-line basis over the lease term unless the receipts are structured to increase in line with expected general inflation to compensate the lessor for the expected inflationary cost increases. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their respective nature.

### d) Impairment of non-financial assets

The company assesses at each balance sheet date whether there is any indication that an asset or cash generating unit (CGU) may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's or CGU's fair value less costs of disposal or its value in use. Where the carrying amount of an asset or CGU exceeds its recoverable amount, the asset is considered impaired and is written down to its recoverable amount.

In assessing value in use, the estimated future cash flows are discounted to their present value using a pre-tax discount rate that reflects current market assessments of the time value of money and the risks specific to the asset. In determining fair value less costs of disposal, recent market transactions are considered.

Impairment losses are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. They are allocated first to reduce the carrying amount of any goodwill allocated to the CGU, and then to reduce the carrying amounts of the other assets in the CGU on a pro rata basis.

#### Reversal of impairment loss

An impairment loss in respect of goodwill is not reversed. For other assets, an impairment loss is reversed only to the

extent that the asset's carrying amount does not exceed the carrying amount that would have been determined, net of depreciation or amortisation, if no impairment loss had been recognised.

**e) Inventories**

Raw Materials and Components are valued on weighted average basis and is net of CENVAT, VAT and GST. Work-in-progress and Finished goods are valued at the lower of cost and net realizable value.

Cost includes cost of conversion and other costs incurred in bringing the inventories at their present location and condition. Cost of conversion for the purpose of valuation of WIP and finished goods includes fixed and variable production overheads incurred in converting the material into their present condition and location.

Net realizable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business, less estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

**f) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents in the balance sheet comprise cash at banks and cash on hand and short-term deposits with an original maturity of three months or less, which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

**g) Revenue recognition**

Revenue from sale of goods and services is recognised when all significant risks and rewards of ownership of the goods are passed on to the buyer, recovery of the consideration is probable, the associated costs can be estimated reliably, there is no continuing effective control over, or managerial involvement with, the goods, and the amount of revenue can be measured reliably. It excludes Goods and Service tax (GST), value added tax or sales tax wherever applicable. Sales are stated net of discounts, rebates and returns.

**h) Other income**

- **Interest income**

Interest income from debt instruments is recognised using effective interest rate method (EIR). EIR is the rate that exactly discounts the estimated future cash payments or receipts over the expected life of the financial instrument or a shorter period, where appropriate, to the gross carrying amount of the financial asset or to the amortised cost of a financial liability.

- **Dividend**

Dividends are recognised in the statement of profit and loss only when the right to receive the payment is established, it is probable that the economic benefits associated with the dividend will flow to the company, and the amount can be measured reliably.

- **Export Incentive**

Export incentives are recognised when the right to receive credit as per the terms of incentives is established in respect of the exports made and when there is no significant uncertainty regarding the ultimate collection of the relevant export proceeds.

**i) Borrowing costs**

Borrowing costs consist of interest and other costs that an entity incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds. Borrowing cost also includes exchange differences arising from foreign currency borrowings to the extent they are regarded as an adjustment to the interest cost.

Borrowing costs that are not directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset, are expensed in the period in which they are incurred.

**j) Foreign currency transactions and balances**

Transactions in foreign currency are recorded at exchange rates prevailing at the date of transactions. Exchange differences arising on foreign exchange transactions settled during the year are recognised in the statement of profit and loss of the year.

Monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies which are outstanding, as at the reporting period are translated at the closing exchange rates and the resultant exchange differences are recognised in the statement of profit and loss.

Non-monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies that are measured in terms of historical cost are translated using the exchange rate at the date of the transaction.

**k) Employee Benefits**

**Short-term employee benefits**

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the services are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, expected cost of bonus and short-term compensated absences, ex-gratia, performance pay etc. are recognised in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

**Post-employment benefits****Defined contribution plans**

The company's approved superannuation scheme and central provident fund scheme are a defined contribution plan. The company has no further payment obligations once the contributions have been paid. The contributions are recognised as employee benefit expenses when they are due.

**Defined benefit plans**

The Company operates a defined benefit gratuity plan, which requires contributions to be made to a fund set up by Life Insurance Corporation of India. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plans is determined based on actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation.

The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans, is based on the market yields on government securities as at the reporting date, having maturity periods approximating to the terms of related obligations.

Remeasurements, comprising of actuarial gains and losses, the effect of the asset ceiling, excluding amounts included in net interest on the net defined benefit liability and the return on plan assets, are recognised immediately in the balance sheet with a corresponding debit or credit to retained earnings through Other Comprehensive Income (OCI) in the period in which they occur. Remeasurements are not reclassified to the statement of profit and loss in subsequent periods.

In case of funded plans, the fair value of the plan's assets is reduced from the gross obligation under the defined benefit plans, to recognise the obligation on net basis.

Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation resulting from plan amendments or curtailments are recognised immediately in profit or loss as past service cost.

Net interest is calculated by applying the discount rate to the net defined benefit liability or the fair value of the plan asset. The cost is included in employee benefit expense in the statement of profit and loss.

**Other long-term employee benefits**

The liabilities for earned leave which are not expected to be settled within twelve months after the end of the reporting period in which the employee renders the related service. They are therefore measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employee up to the end of the reporting period using the projected unit credit method. The benefits are discounted using the market yields at the end of the reporting period that have terms approximating the terms of the related obligation. Remeasurements as a result of experience adjustments and change in actuarial assumptions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. The obligations are presented as current liabilities in the balance sheet if the entity does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least twelve months after the reporting period, regardless of when the actual settlement is expected to occur.

**I) Income tax**

Income tax expense comprises of current tax and deferred tax. It is recognised in the statement of profit and loss except to the extent that it relates to the items recognised directly in OCI.

**Current income tax**

Current income tax assets and liabilities are measured at the amount expected to be recovered from or paid to the taxation authorities based on the taxable profits computed for the current accounting period. The tax rates and tax laws used to compute the amount are those that are enacted or substantively enacted, at the reporting date.

**Deferred tax**

Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet method on temporary differences between the tax base of assets and liabilities and their carrying amounts for financial reporting purposes at the reporting date.

Deferred tax liabilities are recognised for all taxable temporary differences, except when the deferred tax liability arises from the initial recognition of goodwill or an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences, the carry forward of unused tax credits and any unused tax losses. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits and unused tax losses can be utilised, except when the deferred tax asset relating to the deductible temporary difference arises from the initial recognition of an asset or liability in a transaction that is not a business combination and, at the time of the transaction, affects neither the accounting profit nor taxable profit or loss.

The carrying amount of deferred tax assets is reviewed at each reporting date and reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that sufficient taxable profit will be available to allow all or part of the deferred tax asset to be utilised.

Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date.

Deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are offset if a legally enforceable right exists to set off current tax assets against current tax liabilities and the deferred taxes relate to the same taxable entity and the same taxation authority.

#### **MAT**

Minimum Alternate Tax credit is recognized as deferred tax asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period. Such asset is viewed at each Balance Sheet date and the carrying amount of the MAT credit asset is written down to the extent there is no longer a convincing evidence to the effect that the Company will pay normal income tax during the specified period.

#### **m) Government Grant:**

Grants from the Government are recognized at their fair value where there is a reasonable assurance that the grant will be received and the Company will comply with all attached conditions. Government grants relating to income are deferred and recognized in the profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate and presented within other income.

#### **n) Provisions and contingencies**

A provision is recognised when the company has a present obligation (legal or constructive) as a result of a past event, it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate can be made of the amount of the obligation.

When the company expects some or all of a provision to be reimbursed, the reimbursement is recognised as a separate asset, but only when the reimbursement is virtually certain. The expense relating to a provision is presented in the statement of profit and loss net of any reimbursement.

If the effect of the time value of money is material, provisions are discounted using a current pre-tax rate that reflects, when appropriate, the risks specific to the liability. When discounting is used, the increase in the provision due to the passage of time is recognised as a finance cost in the statement of profit and loss.

A contingent liability is a possible obligation that arises from past events whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events beyond the control of the Company or a present obligation that is not recognized because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation. A contingent liability also arises where there is a liability that cannot be recognized because it cannot be measured reliably. The Company does not recognize a contingent liability but discloses its existence in the financial statements.

Contingent assets are not recognised in financial statements, unless they are virtually certain. However, contingent assets are disclosed where inflow of economic benefits are probable.

Provisions, contingent liabilities and contingent assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date.

#### **o) Fair value measurement**

Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value measurement is based on the presumption that the transaction to sell the asset or transfer the liability takes place either:

- In the principal market for the asset or liability, or
- In the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market for the asset or liability

The company uses valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, maximizing the use of relevant observable inputs and minimizing the use of unobservable inputs.

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For assets and liabilities that are recognised in the financial statements on a recurring basis, the company determines whether transfers have occurred between levels in the hierarchy by re-assessing categorisation (based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole) at the end of each reporting period.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the company has determined classes of assets and liabilities based on the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy.

**p) Financial instruments**

A financial instrument is any contract that gives rise to a financial asset of one entity and a financial liability or equity instrument of another entity.

**Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial instruments are initially recognised when the entity becomes party to the contract.

Financial instruments are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs that are directly attributable to the origination of the financial instrument where financial instruments not classified at fair value through profit or loss. Transaction costs of financial instruments which are classified as fair value through profit or loss are expensed in the statement of profit and loss.

**Subsequent measurement of financial assets**

For the purposes of subsequent measurement, the financial assets are classified in the following categories based on the company's business model for managing the financial assets and the contractual terms of cash flows:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value; either through OCI or through profit or loss
- those measured at amortised cost

For assets measured at fair value, changes in fair value will either be recorded in the statement of profit and loss or OCI. For investments in debt instruments, this will depend on the business model in which investment is held. For investments in equity instruments, this will depend on whether the company has made an irrevocable election at the time of initial recognition to account for equity investment at fair value through OCI.

The company reclassifies debt investments when and only when its business model for managing those assets changes.

**Debt instruments at amortised cost**

A 'debt instrument' is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are satisfied:

- The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows, and
- The contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest (SPPI) on the principal amount outstanding.

A gain or loss on a debt investment that is subsequently measured at amortised cost and is not part of hedging relationship is recognised in the statement of profit and loss when the asset is derecognised or impaired. Interest income from these financial assets is included in finance income using effective interest rate (EIR) method.

**Debt instruments at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVTOCI)**

Assets that are held for collection of contractual cash flows and for selling the financial assets, where the assets' cash flows represent SPPI, are measured at FVTOCI. The movements in the carrying amount are recognised through OCI, except for the recognition of impairment gains and losses, interest revenue and foreign exchange gain or losses which are recognised in the statement of profit and loss. When the financial asset is derecognised, the cumulative gain or loss previously recognised in OCI is reclassified from equity to the statement of profit and loss and recognised in other gains/ losses. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income using EIR method.

**Debt instruments at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)**

Assets that do not meet the criteria for amortised cost or FVTOCI are measured at FVTPL. A gain or loss on debt instrument that is subsequently measured at FVTPL and is not a part of hedging relationship is recognised in the statement of profit and loss within other gains/ losses in the period in which it arises. Interest income from these financial assets is included in other income.

**Equity investments**

All equity investments in the scope of Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments are measured at fair value. Equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at FVTPL. For all other equity instruments, the company may make an irrevocable election to recognise subsequent changes in the fair value in OCI. The company makes such election on an instrument-by-instrument basis. The classification is made on initial recognition and is irrevocable.

If the company decides to classify an equity instrument as at FVTOCI, then all fair value changes on the instrument, excluding dividends, are recognized in OCI. There is no recycling of the amounts from OCI to the statement of profit and loss, even on sale of equity instrument.

Equity instruments included within the FVTPL category are measured at fair value with all changes recognised in the statement of profit and loss.



### Subsequent measurement of financial liabilities

For the purposes of subsequent measurement, the financial liabilities are classified in the following categories:

- those to be measured subsequently at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL)
- those measured at amortised cost

Following financial liabilities will be classified under FVTPL:

- Financial liabilities held for trading
- Derivative financial liabilities
- Liability designated to be measured under FVTPL All other financial liabilities are classified at amortised cost.

For financial liabilities measured at fair value, changes in fair value will recorded in the statement of profit and loss except for the fair value changes on account of own credit risk are recognised in Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

Interest expense on financial liabilities classified under amortised cost category are measured using effective interest rate (EIR) method and are recognised in statement of profit or loss.

### Derecognition of financial instruments

The company derecognises a financial asset when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or it transfers the rights to receive the contractual cash flows in a transaction in which substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership of the financial asset are transferred or in which the company neither transfers nor retain substantially all of the risks and rewards of ownership and it does not retain control of the financial asset.

A financial liability is derecognised when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms, or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the derecognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognised in the statement of profit or loss.

### Impairment of financial assets

The company applies Expected Credit Loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss on the financial assets mentioned below:

- Financial assets that are debt instrument and are measured at amortised cost
- Financial assets that are debt instruments and are measured as at FVOCI
- Trade receivables under Ind AS 18

The impairment methodology applied depends on whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk. Details how the company determines whether there has been a significant increase in credit risk is explained in the respective notes.

For impairment of trade receivables, the company chooses to apply practical expedient of providing expected credit loss based on provision matrix and does not require the Company to track changes in credit risk. Percentage of ECL under provision matrix is determined based on historical data as well as futuristic information.

### Derivative financial instruments

#### Initial measurement and subsequent measurement

The company uses derivative financial instruments, such as forward currency contracts to hedge foreign currency risks. Such derivative financial instruments are initially recognised at fair value on the date on which a derivative contract is entered into and are subsequently re-measured at fair value. Derivatives are carried as financial assets when the fair value is positive and as financial liabilities when the fair value is negative. Any gains or losses arising from changes in the fair value of derivatives are taken directly to profit or loss.

#### q) Dividend Distribution

The company recognises a liability to make cash distributions to equity holders when the distribution is authorised and approved by the shareholders. Any interim dividend paid is recognised on approval by Board of Directors. Dividend payable and corresponding tax on dividend distribution is recognised directly in equity.

#### r) Earnings per share (EPS)

Basic EPS is calculated by dividing the profit for the year attributable to equity holders of the company by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the financial year, adjusted for bonus elements in equity shares issued during the year and excluding treasury shares.

Diluted EPS adjust the figures used in the determination of basic EPS to consider

- The after-income tax effect of interest and other financing costs associated with dilutive potential equity shares, and
- The weighted average number of additional equity shares that would have been outstanding assuming the conversion of all dilutive potential equity shares.

#### s) Operating segment

Ind AS 108 Operating Segments requires Management to determine the reportable segments for the purpose of disclosure in financial statements based on the internal reporting reviewed by Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) to assess performance and allocate resources. The standard also requires Management to make judgments with respect to aggregation of certain operating segments into one or more reportable segment.

The Company has determined that the Chief Operating Decision Maker (CODM) is the Board of Directors (BoD). Operating segments used to present segment information are identified based on the internal reports used and reviewed by the BoD to assess performance and allocate resources.

### 1.1) Significant accounting judgments, estimates and assumptions

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with Ind AS, requires the management to make judgments, estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts of revenue, expenses, current assets, non-current assets, current liabilities, non-current liabilities, disclosure of the contingent liabilities and notes to accounts at the end of each reporting period. Actuals may differ from these estimates.

#### Judgements

In the process of applying the Company's accounting policies, management have made the following judgements, which have the most significant effect on the amounts recognised in the financial statements:

#### Useful life, method and residual value of property, plant and equipments

Plant and machineries and factory buildings contribute significant portion of the Company's Property, plant and equipment. The Company estimates the useful life and residual value of assets. However the actual useful life and residual value may be shorter / less or longer / more depending on technical innovations and competitive actions. Further, Company is depreciating its plant and machineries and factory buildings by using straight line method based on the management estimate that repairs / wear and tear to plant and machineries and factory buildings are consistent over useful life of assets.

#### Contingent liability

The Company has received orders and notices from tax authorities in respect of direct taxes and indirect taxes. Management regularly analyses current information about these matters and discloses the information of related contingent liability. In making the decision regarding the need for creating loss provision, management considers the degree of probability of an unfavourable outcome and the ability to make a sufficiently reliable estimate of the amount of loss. The filing of a suit or formal assertion of a claim against the Company or the disclosure of any such suit or assertions, does not automatically indicate that a provision of a loss may be appropriate.

#### Estimates and assumptions

The key assumptions concerning the future and other key sources of estimation uncertainty at the reporting date, that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustment to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year, are described below. The Company based its estimates and assumptions on parameters available when the financial statements are prepared. Existing circumstances and assumptions about future developments, however, may change due to market conditions or circumstances arising that are beyond the control of the Company. Such changes are reflected in the assumptions when they occur.

#### Defined benefit obligation

The cost of the defined benefit plans and other post-employment benefits and the present value of the obligations are determined using actuarial valuation. An actuarial valuation involves making various assumptions that may differ from actual developments in the future. These include the determination of the discount rate, future salary increases, mortality rates and future post-retirement medical benefit increase. Due to the complexities involved in the valuation and its long-term nature, a defined benefit obligation is highly sensitive to changes in these assumptions. All assumptions are reviewed at each reporting date.

The parameter most subject to change is the discount rate. In determining the appropriate discount rate, management considers the interest rates of government bonds in currencies consistent with the currencies of the post-employment benefit obligations and extrapolated as needed along the yield curve to correspond with the expected term of the defined benefit obligation.

The mortality rate is based on publicly available mortality tables. Those mortality tables tend to change only at intervals in response to demographic changes. Future salary increases are based on the expected future inflation rates for the country.

Further details about defined benefit obligations are provided in the respective note prepared elsewhere in the financial statement.

#### **Deferred Tax**

Deferred tax assets are recognised for all deductible temporary differences including the carry forward of unused tax credits. Deferred tax assets are recognised to the extent that it is probable that taxable profit will be available against which the deductible temporary differences, and the carry forward of unused tax credits can be utilized.

Estimation and underlying assumptions are reviewed on ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognised prospectively.

#### **1.2) Recent accounting pronouncements**

On 24<sup>th</sup> March 2021, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), through a notification, amended schedule III of the Companies Act, 2013 and the same will be applicable from FY 2021-22.

## 2A Property, plant and equipment

### Changes in the carrying amount of property, plant and equipment

(Amount in ₹ Lakhs)

	Land (Freehold)	Building	Land (Leasehold)	Plant & Equipment	Furniture & Fixtures	Vehicles	Office Equip- ments	Computer	Total	Capital work in progress
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	2,805.94	4,473.81	1,321.64	8,574.61	914.15	254.66	228.03	703.93	19,276.77	722.96
Additions	-	654.91	-	375.35	76.73	7.64	7.26	10.01	1,131.90	-
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-	5.81	-	7.01	-	1.71	14.52	671.71
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	2,805.94	5,128.72	1,321.64	8,944.14	990.88	255.30	235.29	712.23	20,394.14	51.25
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 1 April 2020</b>	-	970.62	15.63	3,814.75	684.19	102.39	175.01	618.67	6,381.50	-
Depreciation	-	133.92	13.91	572.81	57.82	25.54	22.60	31.08	857.68	-
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-	5.52	-	6.66	-	1.62	13.80	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31st March 2021</b>	-	1,104.54	29.54	4,382.04	742.01	121.28	197.61	648.14	7,225.39	-
<b>Carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	2,805.94	3,503.19	1,306.01	4,759.86	229.96	152.27	53.02	85.26	12,895.27	722.96
<b>Carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	2,805.94	4,024.18	1,292.10	4,562.10	248.87	134.02	37.68	64.10	13,168.76	51.25

Note:

(i) Refer note 17 for details of property, plant and equipment pledged as security for borrowings.

## 2B Intangible assets

### Changes in the carrying amount of other intangible assets

	Technical Know-How	Software	Total
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	2,334.45	152.62	2,487.07
Additions	413.12	13.95	427.07
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-
<b>Gross carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	2,747.58	166.56	2,914.14
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 1 April 2020</b>	1,862.12	112.92	1,975.04
Depreciation	89.15	20.08	109.22
Disposal/retirements/derecognition	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated depreciation as at 31st March 2021</b>	1,951.27	133.00	2,084.27
<b>Carrying amount as at 1 April 2020</b>	472.33	39.70	512.03
<b>Carrying amount as at 31st March 2021</b>	796.31	33.56	829.87

Notes forming part of the consolidated financial statements for the year ended on 31 March 2021

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>3 Non current investments</b>		
<b>Investments (Unquoted)</b>		
<b>Investments in equity instruments of group companies (at cost)</b>		
Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt. Ltd.	47.75	54.04
A joint venture incorporated in India		
699800 (2020: 699800 ) Equity shares of ₹ 10 /- each fully paid-up.		
Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd.	43.81	-
A joint venture incorporated in India		
499400 (2020: 499400) Equity shares of ₹ 10 /- each fully paid-up.		
	<b>91.56</b>	<b>54.04</b>
<b>Investments in instruments of other entities measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)</b>		
Plastiblends India Ltd.	4,248.94	2,073.69
1846562 (2020: 1846562 ) Equity shares of ₹ 5 /- each fully paid-up.		
Mohid Park Co-op Hsg. Soc.Ltd 5 shares of ₹ 50 each* (2020: 5 shares)	0.00	0.00
Royal Twin Co-op Hsg. Soc.Ltd 5 shares of ₹ 50 each* (2020: 5 shares)	0.00	0.00
Plastic Machinery Mfg. Association of India 3 Shares of ₹ 100 each* (2020: 3 shares)	0.00	0.00
	<b>4,248.95</b>	<b>2,073.70</b>
<b>Investment in debt instruments at amortised cost</b>		
Indian Railway Finance Corp. Tax Free Bond	26.10	26.10
2610 (2020: 2610) tax free bonds of Rs 1000/- each		
	<b>26.10</b>	<b>26.10</b>
	<b>4,366.61</b>	<b>2,153.84</b>
*The Company has not performed a fair valuation of its investment in these unquoted ordinary shares, which are classified as FVTOCI, as the Company believes that impact of change on account of fair value is insignificant.		
<b>Notes</b>		
Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value	4,248.94	2,073.69
Aggregate amount of unquoted investments	117.67	80.15
<b>4 Loans</b>		
<i>(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)</i>		
<b>Loans and advances</b>		
Security deposits	37.04	36.56
Other loans and advances	25.00	25.00
	<b>62.04</b>	<b>61.56</b>

**Note:**

- Security deposits and loans are measured at amortised cost
- No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member except security deposit given to Kolsite Corporation LLP amounting to ₹ 20.35 Lakhs (2020 : ₹ 20.35 lakhs)



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>5 Deferred tax assets / (liabilities)</b>		
Provision for doubtful debts and advances	25.92	18.84
Provision for leave encashment	42.67	67.29
Provision for gratuity / gratuity assets	18.27	19.30
Provision for bonus	26.51	25.31
Excess of depreciation/amortisation on fixed assets under income-tax law over depreciation/amortisation provided in accounts	(910.99)	(766.78)
Fair valuation of non-current investments	1.16	(10.36)
Fair valuation of current investments	(1.16)	10.36
MAT credit entitlement	566.21	672.70
<b>Net deferred tax (liabilities) / asset</b>	<b>(231.41)</b>	<b>36.66</b>
Refer note no. 38 on Income taxes for further disclosures.		
<b>6 Refer note no. 38 on Income taxes for further disclosures.</b>		
Capital advances	1,110.01	904.55
Security deposits with revenue authorities	6.53	6.53
Margin money	93.12	88.95
	<b>1,209.66</b>	<b>1,000.03</b>
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		
<b>7 Inventories</b>		
Raw materials	6,921.44	4,938.15
Work-in-progress	4,246.52	7,582.71
	<b>11,167.96</b>	<b>12,520.86</b>
<b>8 Current investments</b>		
<b>Investments in mutual funds measured at fair value through Profit and Loss (quoted)</b>		
Motilal Oswal Flexicap Fund - R (Erst. Focused Multicap 35 Fund)	59.98	37.10
190380 (2020 :190380) units		
L & T India Value fund - growth (D)	24.67	13.25
50448 (2020 :50448) units		
Mirae Asset Largecap fund - growth (D) (Erst. India Opportunity Fund)	28.63	16.79
40501 (2020 :40501) units		
ICICI Prudential Liquid Fund Growth	1,440.06	483.46
472560 (2020 :164563) units		
HDFC Overnight Fund Regular Plan Growth	100.05	350.03
3272 (2020 : 11846) units		
SBI Overnight Fund Regular Growth	200.02	350.05
5969 (2020 : 10856) units		
Kotak Liquid Fund Direct Plan Growth	955.48	400.28
22973 (2020 : 9970) units		
HDFC Liquid Fund Direct Plan Growth	1,240.83	400.28
30672 (2020 : 10246) units		
Axis Treasury Advantage Fund - Direct Growth (TADGG)	100.04	-
4030 (2020 : Nil) units		
Kotak Flexicap Fund-Direct Plan-Growth (Erst. Kotak Standard Multicap)	28.44	16.92
58362 (2020 :58362) units		
<b>Aggregate amount of quoted investments</b>	<b>4,178.21</b>	<b>2,068.16</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>9 Trade receivables</b>		
Trade receivables (Unsecured) :		
- Considered good	2,152.98	1,628.30
- Receivables which have significant increase in credit risk	89.01	64.71
	2,241.99	1,693.00
Less: Allowance for bad and doubtful trade receivables	89.01	64.71
	2,152.98	1,628.30
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Trade receivable are measured at amortised cost		
(ii) Trade receivables from related parties are disclosed in note 34.		
<b>10 Cash and bank balances</b>		
<b>Cash and cash equivalents</b>		
Cash on hand	6.46	7.91
<b>Balances with banks</b>		
In current accounts	185.73	74.28
	192.19	82.19
<b>Other Balances with Banks</b>		
Unclaimed dividend accounts	24.36	28.09
Term Deposit	600.00	499.00
Margin money	23.24	24.27
	647.60	551.36
	839.79	633.55
<b>11 Loans</b>		
<i>(Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated)</i>		
- Loan to employees	39.63	45.47
- Security deposits	33.98	35.35
	73.61	80.82
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Loans are measured at amortised cost		
(ii) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		
<b>12 Other current financial assets</b>		
<b>Derivative assets</b>		
Foreign currency forward contracts	3.54	-
<b>Other than derivative assets</b>		
Export incentive receivable	16.51	16.55
Insurance Claim Receivable	65.86	602.18
Export GST Receivable	42.76	5.87
Interest receivables	41.89	18.88
Other receivables	58.72	25.68
	229.28	669.15
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Assets other than derivative assets are measured at amortised cost		
(ii) Derivative assets are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss.		
(iii) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.		

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>13 Other current assets</b>		
Advance to vendors	451.21	555.42
Balances with Government Authorities	842.36	788.27
License in hand	18.89	79.06
Advance for expenses	20.08	26.04
Prepaid expense	72.55	78.79
Others	2.80	0.74
Gratuity (Refer note 32(2))	-	71.55
	<b>1,407.89</b>	<b>1,599.88</b>

**Note:**

- (i) No amount is due from any of the directors or officers of the Company, severally or jointly with any other person; or from firms where such director is a partner or from private companies where such director is a member.

**14 Share capital****Authorised:**

4,00,00,000 (Previous year 4,00,00,000) equity shares of ₹ 5 each fully paid up	2,000	2,000
	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>

**Issued, subscribed and fully paid up:**

3,19,02,320 (Previous year 3,19,02,320) equity shares of ₹ 5 each fully paid up	1,595	1,595
	<b>1,595</b>	<b>1,595</b>

- 14.1** In the event of liquidation of the Company, the holders of equity shares will be entitled to receive a share in the remaining assets of the Company, after distribution of all preferential amounts. The distribution will be in proportion to the number of equity shares held by the shareholders.

**14.2 Reconciliation of the number of equity shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year:**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021		As at 31 March 2020	
	Number of shares	(₹) in lakhs	Number of shares	(₹) in lakhs
<b>Equity shares</b>				
At the beginning of the year	3,19,02,320	1,595	3,19,02,320	1,595
Outstanding at the end of the year	3,19,02,320	1,595	3,19,02,320	1,595

- 14.3** The Company has only one class of shares referred to as equity shares having a par value of ₹ 5. Each shareholder of equity shares is entitled to one vote per share.

- 14.4** Number of equity shares held by each shareholder holding more than 5% shares in the Company are as follows:

Name of the shareholders	Number of shares as at 31 March 2021	% of shares held	Number of shares as at 31 March 2020	% of shares held
Anand Kabra	63,64,055	19.95	63,63,717	19.95
Kolsite Corporation LLP	38,28,888	12.00	38,28,888	12.00
Shreevallabh G Kabra	32,35,344	10.14	32,35,344	10.14
Ekta Anand Kabra	29,57,966	9.27	29,07,162	9.11

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>15 Other equity</b>		
Capital Reserves	-	-
Securities Premium Reserve	594.14	594.14
<b>General Reserve</b>		
Opening balance	5,476.10	5,476.10
Add : Transferred from Profit and Loss Account	-	-
Closing Balance	5,476.10	5,476.10
<b>Retained Earnings</b>		
Opening balance	14,657.54	14,479.53
Profit for the year	2,418.65	747.09
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)	(23.91)	13.50
Transferred to General reserve	-	-
Share in profit/(loss) of joint ventures / associates	37.52	(5.69)
Dividend ( ₹ 2 per share )	-	(478.53)
Tax on Interim Dividend	-	(98.37)
<b>Balance carried forward</b>	17,089.81	14,657.54
<b>Equity Instruments Designated as FVTOCI</b>		
Opening balance	892.35	2,467.60
Other comprehensive income (net of tax)	2,165.43	(1,575.25)
<b>Balance carried forward</b>	3,057.78	892.35
	26,217.82	21,620.12
<b>16 Provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
- Compensated Absences	116.06	195.25
	116.06	195.25
<b>17 Borrowings</b>		
<b>Long term liability</b>		
- Term Loan (Refer note (i) below)	1,286.67	1,500.00
<b>Loans repayable on demand</b>		
- From banks (Secured)		
Working capital loans from banks (Refer note (ii) below)	1,110.09	1,172.43
	2,396.76	2,672.43
<b>Notes:</b>		
(i) ₹ 12 crs. to be secured by first Charge by way of mortgage on immovable fixed Assets (Industrial Land & Building) at Pune, Maharashtra and First Charge by way of Hypothecation of movable fixed assets at Pune, Maharashtra. There was no default continuing or otherwise as at the Balance Sheet Date, in repayment of any of the above borrowings.		
(ii) <b>Information regarding Short Term Borrowings:</b>		
Current maturities of Loans, cash credits and overdrafts from bank are secured by hypothecation of existing current assets of the Company viz. Stock of raw materials, stock in process, semi-finished goods, stores and spares not relating to plant and machinery (consumable stores and spares), bills receivable and book debts including receivable from hire purchase/leasing and all other moveable current assets except cash and bank balances, loans and advances of the Company both present and future.		
<b>18 Trade payables</b>		
Trade payables	4,241.84	4,487.13
	4,241.84	4,487.13
<b>Notes:</b>		
(i) Trade payable are measured at amortised cost.		
(ii) Refer note no 34 for Trade payable to related parties.		

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>19 Other current financial liabilities</b>		
<b>Derivative liabilities</b>		
Foreign currency forward contract	-	56.88
<b>Other than derivative liability :</b>		
Unclaimed dividend	24.36	28.09
Employee bonds	2.11	3.60
Expense payable	1,014.95	1,323.76
	<b>1,041.41</b>	<b>1,412.32</b>
<b>Note:</b>		
(i) Derivative liabilities are subsequently measured at fair value through profit or loss.		
(ii) Other financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost.		
<b>20 Other current liabilities</b>		
Advances from customers	3,749.68	4,682.23
Statutory remittances	15.66	26.15
Security Deposit	0.40	-
	<b>3,765.74</b>	<b>4,708.38</b>
<b>21 Provisions</b>		
Provision for employee benefits		
- Compensated Absences	30.47	35.82
- Gratuity	5.34	-
Other provisions		
- Provision for warranty	271.69	209.95
	<b>307.49</b>	<b>245.77</b>
	<b>For the Year Ended 31 March 2021</b>	<b>For the Year Ended 31 March 2020</b>
<b>22 Revenue from operations</b>		
Sale of products	26,778.27	21,107.09
Sale of Services	188.47	177.61
Scrap Sale	54.21	54.93
Other Operating Revenues	601.89	519.01
Foreign Exchange Gain / (Loss)	(198.55)	160.35
	<b>27,424.29</b>	<b>22,018.99</b>
<b>Note :</b>		
(i) Other operating revenue includes export incentive amounting to ₹ 109.75 lakhs (Previous year : ₹ 109.65 Lakhs)		
<b>23 Other income</b>		
<b>Income from Current Investment</b>		
Dividend income from current investments	-	187.37
Profit on sale of investment	18.51	78.63
Fair value changes of current investments	139.02	-
	<b>157.54</b>	<b>266.00</b>
Interest income from financial assets at amortised cost	67.13	16.56
Fair value changes in derivative instrument	60.42	-
Profit on sale of Property, Plant & Equipments	1.68	11.80
	<b>286.76</b>	<b>294.36</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

	For the Year Ended 31 March 2021	For the Year Ended 31 March 2020
<b>24 Cost of materials consumed</b>		
Inventory of materials at the beginning of the year	4,938.15	6,083.66
Add : Purchases	16,296.07	15,386.29
Inventory of materials at the end of the year	(6,921.44)	(4,938.15)
	<b>14,312.78</b>	<b>16,531.80</b>
<b>25 Changes in inventories of work-in-progress</b>		
Inventories at the beginning of the year	7,582.71	4,532.53
Inventories at the end of the year	4,246.52	7,582.71
	<b>3,336.19</b>	<b>(3,050.19)</b>
<b>26 Employee benefits expense</b>		
Salaries, wages and incentives	2,291.87	2,612.08
Directors Remuneration	184.28	219.81
Contribution to provident fund (Refer note 32(1))	146.40	190.65
Gratuity (Refer note 32(2))	62.73	66.28
Staff welfare expenses	58.02	114.44
	<b>2,743.30</b>	<b>3,203.27</b>
<b>27 Finance costs</b>		
Interest expense	165.74	79.42
Bill discounting charges	79.49	36.25
Other borrowing cost	24.86	29.98
	<b>270.09</b>	<b>145.65</b>
<b>28 Other expenses</b>		
Rent rates and taxes	78.02	93.45
Insurance	53.02	34.27
Commission on sales	541.03	666.19
Power and fuel	187.49	170.39
Directors sitting fees	7.80	8.30
Repairs and maintenance		
- building	22.02	74.55
- plant & equipment	15.37	39.83
Travel and overseas expenses	99.39	439.82
Packing Charge	161.65	199.11
Freight Expenses	71.09	60.45
Research and development expenses	798.84	1,215.45
Sales Promotion	3.91	169.56
Legal and Professional charges	62.05	79.32
Contributions towards CSR (Refer note 39)	37.78	10.00
Miscellaneous expenses	731.09	821.35
Warranty Expense	61.74	
Provision for doubtful debts	24.30	-
	<b>2,956.58</b>	<b>4,082.05</b>



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**29 Financial Instruments****29.1 Financial Instruments by category**

The carrying value of financial instruments by categories as on 31 March 2021 are as follows:

Particulars	Amortised cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Total carrying value
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments in equity instruments (non-current)	91.56	-	4,248.95	4,340.51
Investments in debt instruments (non-current)	26.10	-	-	26.10
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	-	4,178.21	-	4,178.21
Trade receivables	2,152.98	-	-	2,152.98
Cash and cash equivalents	192.19	-	-	192.19
Other balances with banks	647.60	-	-	647.60
Loans	135.65	-	-	135.65
Other financial assets	225.74	3.54	-	229.28
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,471.82</b>	<b>4,181.75</b>	<b>4,248.95</b>	<b>11,902.52</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	2,396.76	-	-	2,396.76
Trade payables	4,241.84	-	-	4,241.84
Other financial liabilities	1,041.41	-	-	1,041.41
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>7,680.01</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,680.01</b>

The carrying value of financial instruments by categories as on 31 March 2020 are as follows:

Particulars	Amortised cost	FVTPL	FVTOCI	Total carrying value
<b>Assets</b>				
Investments in equity instruments (non-current)	54.04	-	2,073.70	2,127.74
Investments in debt instruments (non-current)	26.10	-	-	26.10
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	-	2,068.16	-	2,068.16
Trade receivables	1,628.30	-	-	1,628.30
Cash and cash equivalents	82.19	-	-	82.19
Other balances with banks	551.36	-	-	551.36
Loans	142.38	-	-	142.38
Other financial assets	669.15	-	-	669.15
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>3,153.51</b>	<b>2,068.16</b>	<b>2,073.70</b>	<b>7,295.37</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				
Borrowings	2,672.43	-	-	2,672.43
Trade payables	4,487.13	-	-	4,487.13
Other financial liabilities	1,355.44	56.88	-	1,412.32
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>8,515.00</b>	<b>56.88</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,571.88</b>

**29.2 Fair value hierarchy**

Financial assets and liabilities include cash and cash equivalents, other balances with banks, trade receivables, loans, other financial assets, trade payables and other financial liabilities whose fair values approximate their carrying amounts largely due to the short term nature of such assets and liabilities.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value as on 31 March 2021 :

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	Fair value measurement as at		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investment in equity instruments of Plastiblends India Ltd	4,248.94	4,248.94	-	-
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	4,178.21	4,178.21	-	-
Derivative financial Assets/ (Liabilities)	3.54	-	3.54	-

The following table presents fair value hierarchy of assets and liabilities measured at fair value as on 31 March 2020 :

Particulars	As at 31 March 2020	Fair value measurement as at		
		Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Investment in equity instruments of Plastiblends India Ltd	2,073.69	2,073.69	-	-
Investments in Mutual funds and others (Current)	2,068.16	2,068.16	-	-
Derivative financial Assets/ (Liabilities)	(56.88)	-	(56.88)	-

**Valuation technique :**

**Level 1:** Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assests or liabilities.

**Level 2:** Directly or indirectly observable market inputs, other than level 1 inputs; and

**Level 3:** Inputs which are not based on observable market data.

**Fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities measured at amortised cost :**

The management believes that the fair values of non-current financial assets (e.g. loans and others), current financial assets (e.g., cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, loans and others excluding other derivative assets) and current financial liabilities (e.g. trade payables and other payables excluding derivative liabilities) approximate their carrying amounts.

The Company has not performed fair valuation of its investment in unquoted equity shares as mentioned in note no. 3 which are classified as FVTOCI, as the Company believes that impact of change on account of fair value is insignificant.

## 29.3 Financial risk management

The Company's activities exposes it to market risks, credit risks and liquidity risks. In order to minimise any adverse effets on the financial performance of the Company , derivative financial instruments such as forward foreign exchange contract are entered to hedge the foreign currency risk exposures. Derivatives are used exclusively for hedging purposes and not as a trading or speculative purposes.

The Company has exposure to the following risks arising from financial instruments :

### a. Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of financial losses to the Company if a customer or counterparty to financial instruments fails to discharge its contractual obligations. It arises primarily from the Company's receivables from customers. To manage this, the Company periodically assesses the key accounts receivable balances. As per Ind-AS 109 : Financial Instruments, the Company uses expected credit loss model to assess the impairment loss or gain.

The carrying amount of trade and other receivables and other financial assets represents the maximum credit exposure.

#### i. Trade receivables

The management has established accounts receivable policy under which customer accounts are regularly monitored. The Company has a dedicated sales team which is responsible for collecting dues from the customer within stipulated period. The management reviews status of critical accounts on a regular basis.

#### Trade receivables that were not impaired

Particulars	Carrying amount	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Less Than 180 days	1,879.71	1,356.36
More than 180 days	362.28	336.64

#### ii. Financial instruments and Cash deposits

Credit risk from balances with banks and financial institutions is managed by the Company's treasury department in accordance with Company's policy. Investments of surplus funds are made only with approved counterparties and within credit limits assigned to each counterparty. Company monitors rating, credit spreads and financial strength of its counter parties. Based on ongoing assessment Company adjust it's exposure to various counterparties.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**b. Liquidity risk**

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will encounter difficulty in meeting the obligations associated with its financial liabilities that are settled by delivering cash or another financial asset. The Company's approach to managing liquidity is to ensure, as far as possible, that it will have sufficient liquidity to meet its liabilities when they are due, under both normal and stressed conditions, without incurring unacceptable losses or risking damage to the Company's reputation.

The Company has a view of maintaining liquidity and to take minimum possible risk while making investments. In order to maintain liquidity, the Company invests its excess funds in short term liquid assets like liquid mutual funds. The Company monitors its cash and bank balances periodically in view of its short term obligations associated with its financial liabilities.

The liquidity position at each reporting date is given below:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Cash and cash equivalents	192.19	82.19
Other balances with banks	647.60	551.36
Investments in Mutual funds and others	4,178.21	2,068.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,018.00</b>	<b>2,701.71</b>

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities as on 31 March 2021.

Particulars	Repayable on demand	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total
Borrowings	1,023.42	86.67	1,286.67	2,396.76
Trade payables	-	4,241.84	-	4,241.84
Other financial liabilities	-	1,041.41	-	1,041.41

The following are the remaining contractual maturities of financial liabilities as on 31 March 2020.

Particulars	Repayable on demand	Less than 1 year	More than 1 year	Total
Borrowings	1,172.43	-	1,500.00	2,672.43
Trade payables	-	4,487.13	-	4,487.13
Other financial liabilities	-	1,412.32	-	1,412.32

**c. Market risk**

Market risk is a risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market prices. The objective of market risk management is to manage and control market risk exposures within acceptable parameters, while optimizing the return. Market risk comprises three types of risk interest rate risk, currency risk and other price risk such as equity price risk. Financial instruments affected by market risk include borrowings, trade and other payables, foreign exchange forward contracts, security deposit, trade and other receivables, deposits with banks.

**i. Foreign currency risk**

Foreign currency risk is the risk that fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in foreign exchange rate. Company transacts business in its functional currency (INR) and in other foreign currencies. The Company's exposure to the risk of changes in foreign exchange rates relates primarily to the Company's operating activities, where revenue or expense is denominated in a foreign currency. The Company manages its foreign currency risk by hedging foreign currency payables using foreign currency forward contracts or foreign currency options, principal only swaps etc. The Company negotiates the terms of those foreign currency forward contracts to match the terms of the hedged exposure.

**Exposure to Currency Risk**

The foreign currency risk from monetary assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2021 is as follows:

(In ₹ lakhs)

Particulars	USD (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	EURO (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	Total INR
Trade receivables	13.33	955.09	0.00	0.30	955.39
Trade payables	0.37	24.27	2.45	201.89	226.16
<b>Net assets/(liabilities)</b>	<b>12.95</b>	<b>930.82</b>	<b>(2.45)</b>	<b>(201.60)</b>	<b>729.23</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

The foreign currency risk from monetary assets and liabilities as at 31 March 2020 is as follows:

Particulars	USD (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	EURO (lakhs)	Equivalent INR	Total INR
Trade receivables	9.36	688.49	0.48	37.20	725.69
Trade payables	3.88	280.72	2.61	197.30	478.02
<b>Net assets/(liabilities)</b>	<b>5.49</b>	<b>407.78</b>	<b>(2.13)</b>	<b>(160.10)</b>	<b>247.68</b>

Details of foreign currency exposures that are hedged by derivative instruments or otherwise:

Particulars	Currency	Amount in FC (lakhs)	Equivalent INR
As at 31 March 2021	USD	2.00	150.23
As at 31 March 2020	USD	18.00	1319.57

Foreign currency sensitivity on unhedged exposure

Financial Year	Foreign currency	Change in foreign currency rates	Effect on profit before tax	Effect on pre-tax equity
For 31 March 2021	USD	+5%	39.03	39.03
		-5%	(39.03)	(39.03)
	EUR	+5%	(10.08)	(10.08)
		-5%	10.08	10.08
For 31 March 2020	USD	+5%	(45.59)	(45.59)
		-5%	45.59	45.59
	EUR	+5%	(8.01)	(8.01)
		-5%	8.01	8.01

## ii. Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. At the reporting date the interest rate profile of the Company's interest bearing financial instruments are follows:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Fixed rate instruments</b>		
Borrowings	<b>2,396.76</b>	2,672.43

Interest rate sensitivity on variable rate instruments

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Impact on profit before tax or equity		
Increase by 50 basis points	<b>(11.98)</b>	(13.36)
Decrease by 50 basis points	<b>11.98</b>	13.36

## 30 Capital management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued equity capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity holders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company's capital management is to ensure that it maintains a strong credit rating and healthy capital ratios in order to support its business and maximise shareholder value.

The Company manages its capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the requirements of the financial covenants.

To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may adjust the dividend payment to shareholders, return capital to shareholders or issue new shares.

No changes were made in the objectives, policies or processes for managing capital during the years ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**31 Disclosure as per the requirement of section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act, 2006:**

The Company has invited information from its vendors for their status under "The Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises Development Act 2006". However in absence of any information as at 31st March, 2021, no disclosures have been made in this regard.

**32 Details of employee benefits as required by Ind-AS 19 - "Employee benefits are as under":****1 Defined contribution plan - Provident fund**

The group has recognized following amounts in the profit & loss account for the year:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Contribution to employee provident fund	137.34	180.41
Contribution to superannuation fund	5.29	6.09
<b>Total</b>	<b>142.63</b>	<b>186.50</b>

**2 Defined benefit plan**

- The defined benefit plan comprises gratuity, which is funded.
- Actuarial gains and losses in respect of defined benefit plans are recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

The Company provides for gratuity for employees in India as per the Payment of Gratuity Act, 1972. Gratuity is a benefit to an employee in India based on 15 days last drawn salary for each completed year of service with a vesting period of five years.

These defined benefit plans expose the Company to actuarial risks, such as longevity risk and interest rate risk.

**Changes in the present value of the defined benefit obligation representing reconciliation of opening and closing balances thereof are as follows :**

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the beginning of the year	943.92	939.17
Current service cost	67.62	71.40
Interest cost	64.47	72.88
Past service cost	-	-
Actuarial loss / (Gain) recognised in other comprehensive income		
a) changes in demographic assumptions	0.41	(3.65)
b) changes in financial assumptions	22.31	57.39
c) experience adjustments	4.36	(84.41)
Benefits paid	(139.54)	(108.85)
Present value of defined benefit obligation at the end of the year	963.55	943.92
<b>Change in the Fair Value of Plan Assets</b>		
Fair Value of plan assets at the beginning of the period	1,015.47	1,005.11
Interest Income	69.36	78.00
Contribution by the employer	19.58	51.14
Benefit paid from the fund	(139.54)	(108.85)
Return on plan assets, excluding interest income	(6.65)	(9.93)
Fair Value of plan assets at the end of the period	958.21	1,015.47
<b>Analysis of defined benefit obligation</b>		
Present value of obligation as at the end of the year	(963.55)	(943.92)
Fair Value of Plan Assets at the end of the Period	958.21	1,015.47
Net (asset) / liability recognized in the Balance Sheet	5.34	(71.55)
<b>Components of employer expenses/remeasurement recognized in the statement of Profit and Loss</b>		
Current service cost	67.62	71.40
Net Interest Cost	(4.89)	(5.12)
Past Service Cost	-	-
Expenses recognized in the Statement of Profit and Loss	62.73	66.28



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Components of employer expenses/remeasurement recognized in the Other Comprehensive Income (OCI)	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Actuarial loss / (gain)	27.08	(30.68)
Return on plan assets, Excluding interest income	6.65	9.93
Net (income)/expense recognized in the OCI	33.73	(20.75)
<b>Actuarial Assumptions:</b>		
Discount rate	6.44%	6.83%
Salary Escalation	7.00%	7.00%
<b>Attrition Rate</b>		
- 4 years and below	9.00%	9.00%
- 5 years and above	2.00%	2.00%

- The discount rate is based on prevailing yields of Indian Government Securities as at the Balance Sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation.
- Salary Escalation Rate: The estimates of future salary increases takes into account the inflation, seniority, promotion and other relevant factors.
- Assumptions regarding future mortality rates are the rates as given under Indian Assured Lives Mortality (2006-08) Ultimate.

#### Sensitivity Analysis

Reasonably possible changes at the reporting date to one of the relevant actuarial assumptions, holding other assumptions constant, would have affected the defined benefit obligation by the amounts shown below.

Projected benefit obligation on current assumptions	FY 2020-21		FY 2019-20	
	Defined benefit obligation		Defined benefit obligation	
	Increase	Decrease	Increase	Decrease
Discount rate (1 % movement)	62.40	55.16	70.18	61.43
Future salary growth (1 % movement)	58.20	52.76	64.80	58.06
Attrition rate (1 % movement)	2.16	1.98	0.02	0.02

#### Maturity profile of defined benefit plan

Projected benefits payable in future years from the date of reporting	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
1st Following year	142.10	106.51
2nd Following year	96.98	89.39
3rd Following year	89.78	95.99
4th Following year	96.33	75.01
5th Following year	67.75	84.46
Sum of years 6 to 10	414.20	387.54
Sum of years 11 and above	660.57	879.59

#### Weighted average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Number of active members	442	430
Per month salary cost for active members (₹ million)	144.26	149.68
Weighted average duration of the projected benefit obligation (years)	7.00	8.00
Average expected future service (years)	10.00	12.00
Projected benefit obligation (PBO)	963.55	943.92
Prescribed contribution for next year (12 Months)	73.73	-

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**33 Segment information**

The following is analysis of the revenue and results from continuing operations by reportable segments.

Sr No	Particulars	Consolidated	
		Year ended	
		March 31, 2021	March 31, 2020
(i)	<b>Segment Revenue</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	27,514.70	22,312.10
	Battery Division	196.36	1.25
	<b>Total Segment Revenue</b>	27,711.06	22,313.35
(ii)	<b>Segment Results</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	3,923.46	1,067.94
	Battery Division	(528.16)	(293.31)
	<b>Total Segment Results</b>	3,395.30	774.63
	Unallocated Corporate income net of unallocated expenses	-	-
	Profit / (loss) before interest and taxation	3,395.30	774.63
	Finance Cost	270.09	145.65
	Profit (+)/loss (-) before exceptional items and share of loss	3,125.21	628.98
	Share in profit/(loss) of joint ventures / associates	37.52	(5.69)
	Profit(+)/LossH before exceptional items and tax	3,162.73	623.30
	Exceptional items	-	-
	Profit(+)/ Loss( -) before tax	3,162.73	623.30
	Tax Expenses		
	Current Tax	670.00	-
	MAT Credit Entitlement	(106.48)	(74.11)
	(Excess)/Short provision for taxation in respect of earlier year	(18.55)	14.46
	Deferred Tax	161.59	(58.46)
	Net Profit/ (loss) after tax	2,456.18	741.41
	Other Comprehensive Income	2,141.52	(1,561.76)
	Net Comprehensive Income	4,597.70	(820.35)
(iii)	<b>Segment Assets</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	22,492.20	25,112.91
	Battery Division	7,558.20	5,758.13
	<b>Total Segment Assets</b>	30,050.40	30,871.04
	Unallocated Corporate Assets	9,863.24	6,065.47
(iv)	<b>Total Assets</b>	39,913.64	36,936.51
	<b>Segment Liabilities</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	10,025.55	10,861.41
	Battery Division	1,727.69	2,418.85
	<b>Total Segment Liabilities</b>	11,753.24	13,280.26
	Unallocated Corporate Liabilities	28,160.41	23,656.25
	<b>Total Liabilities</b>	39,913.64	36,936.51
(v)	<b>Capital Employed</b>		
	Extrusion Machinery Division	12,466.65	14,251.51
	Battery Division	5,830.51	3,339.27
	Unallocated	(18,297.16)	(17,590.78)

**Notes :**

- Company operates in two business segments i) Extrusion Machinery ii) Battery.
- Previous year figures have been regrouped wherever necessary.

### 34 Related party disclosures

#### A. Relationship between the parent and its subsidiaries:

Relationship	Name of related party
Associate or Joint Venture Companies or promoter Companies/Enterprises.	Joint Ventures : Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd., Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt Ltd. Promoter Companies/Enterprise : Plastiblends India Ltd, Kolsite Corporation LLP.
Enterprise over which key management personnel exercise significant influence.	Maharashtra Plastic Industries, Smartech Global Solution Ltd, Kabra Gloucester Engg Ltd., Taiyou Green Solutions Pvt Ltd.

#### B. List of Key Management Personnel :

Key Management Personnel (KMP) - Executive Directors : Shri S.V.Kabra, Shri Anand S.Kabra & Smt Ekta A.Kabra

#### C. Transactions with related parties

NO	Aggregate of transaction	FY 2020-21		FY 2019-20	
		Amount of transactions during the year	Total	Amount of transactions during the year	Total
1	Sales & Other Income Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	186.83 38.44	225.27	179.62 18.02	197.63
2	Purchase & Other Services Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	104.79 1.37	106.16	556.66 7.93	564.59
3	Compensation to key management personnel (Refer note "E" below)	184.28	184.28	219.81	219.81
4	Reimbursement Of Income Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	121.27 2.59	123.86	100.88 0.02	100.90
5	Reimbursement Of Expenses Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	1.15 -	1.15	0.33 -	0.33
6	Investment in subsidiary	65.00	65.00	65.00	65.00

#### D. Balance Outstanding at end of financial year :

No.	Aggregate of transaction	Balance as on 31 March 2021	Balance as on 31 March 2020
1	Debit Balance Outstanding Debtors Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	99.62 4.10	123.55 4.09
	<b>Total</b>	<b>103.72</b>	<b>127.63</b>
2	Investments Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises	0.04 -	0.02 -
	<b>Total</b>	<b>0.04</b>	<b>0.02</b>
3	Credit Balance Outstanding Creditors Associates /JV/Promoter enterprises Other Enterprises KMP	12.36 0.12 16.65	3.52 0.12 16.65
	<b>Total</b>	<b>29.13</b>	<b>20.29</b>

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

**E. Compensation to key management personnel :**

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Short term employee benefits	184.28	219.81
Post-employment benefits	-	-
Other long-term benefits	-	-
Sitting Fees	-	-
<b>Total Compensation to key management personnel</b>	<b>184.28</b>	<b>219.81</b>

**Note:**

As the post-employment benefits is provided on an actuarial basis for the Company as a whole, the amount pertaining to key management personnel is not ascertainable and therefore not included above.

**35 Lease transactions**

The Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) through Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Amendment Rule, 2019 and Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Second Amendment Rules, has notified Ind AS 116 Leases which replaces existing lease standard, Ind AS 17 leases, and other interpretations. Ind AS 116 sets out the principles for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of leases for both lessees and lessors. It introduces a single, on-balance sheet lease accounting model for lessees.

The Company has adopted Ind AS 116, effective annual reporting period beginning from 1 April 2019 and applied the standard to its leases. Further majority of the Company's agreement are expiring within twelve months making it a short term obligation which is exception under the standard. Further the impact of the remaining agreements are not significant.

**36 Basic and diluted earnings per share**

Particulars		FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
<b>Nominal value per equity share</b>	₹	<b>5.00</b>	5.00
Profit for the year	₹ (lakhs)	<b>2,456.18</b>	741.40
Weighted average number of equity shares	No. of shares	<b>3,19,02,320</b>	3,19,02,320
<b>Earnings per share - Basic</b>	₹	<b>7.70</b>	2.32
<b>Earnings per share - Diluted</b>	₹	<b>7.70</b>	2.32

**37 Details of provisions and movements in each class of provisions as required by the Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 37 - Provisions, Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets****1. Warranty**

According to Accounting Standard (Ind AS)-37 "Provisions,Contingent liabilities and Contingent assets", an incremental provision of ₹ 61.74 (previous year NIL ) towards warranty claims has been made during the financial year as estimated by the management.

The warranty provision is expected to be utilized over a period of one year.

**2. Contingent liabilities not provided for :**

Sr. No.	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
1	Bank Guarantee and Counter guarantees(Letter of Credit) given by the Company for the guarantees issued by Company's bankers	<b>164.06</b>	294.97
2	Disputed Income tax demand *	<b>125.85</b>	125.85
3	Service tax and GST matter under dispute	<b>21.34</b>	21.34

**\* Notes :**

- These matters are pending before various appellate authorities and the Management, including its tax advisors, expect that its position will likely be upheld on ultimate resolution and will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

### 38 Income taxes

The income tax expense consists of following:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
<b>Tax expense</b>		
Current tax	670.00	-
Income Tax On Earlier Year	(18.55)	14.46
MAT credit entitlement	(106.48)	(74.11)
Deferred tax (benefit) / charge	161.59	(58.46)
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>		
Remeasurements gains and losses on post employment benefits	-	-
MAT on sale of shares designated as FVTOCI	-	-
<b>Income tax expense reported in the statement of other comprehensive income</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The deferred tax relates to origination/reversal of temporary differences.

The reconciliation of estimated income tax expense at Indian statutory income tax rate to income tax expense reported in Statement of Profit or Loss is as follows:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Profit before tax	3,125.21	628.98
Indian statutory income tax rate	29.12%	29.12%
Expected tax expense	910.06	183.16
<b>Tax Effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense</b>		
Expenses not deductible in determining taxable profits	299.72	250.73
Allowances / Deductible	(577.30)	(535.97)
Tax related to Income from capital gain	5.39	22.90
Income Tax On Earlier Year	(18.55)	14.46
Tax rate difference on book profit as per Minimum Alternate Tax	(55.27)	-
Deferred Tax expenses accounted as no effect of Timing differences on MAT liability	161.59	(58.46)
Others (net) - adjusted	(19.08)	5.07
<b>Total tax expense</b>	<b>706.56</b>	<b>(118.12)</b>

#### Deferred Tax

Item wise movement in deferred tax expense recognised in profit or loss / OCI

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Provision for doubtful debts and advances	(7.08)	3.77
Provision for leave encashment	24.62	48.15
Provision for gratuity / gratuity assets	1.03	(18.80)
Provision for bonus	(1.20)	5.84
Excess of depreciation/amortisation on fixed assets under income-tax law over depreciation/amortisation provided in accounts	144.22	(96.47)
Fair valuation of non-current investments	(11.52)	12.07
Fair valuation of current investments	11.52	(13.03)



(Amount in ₹Lakhs)

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
<b>Total expenses</b>	<b>161.59</b>	(58.46)
Recognised in Profit or Loss	161.59	(58.46)
Recognised in Other Comprehensive Income	-	-
	<b>161.59</b>	(58.46)

The gross movement in the deferred tax for the year ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020 is as follows:

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Net deferred income tax asset at the beginning	<b>36.66</b>	<b>166.97</b>
MAT Credit entitlement for the year	-	74.11
Credits / (charge) relating to temporary differences	(161.59)	58.46
Temporary differences on other comprehensive income	-	-
MAT Credit utilised	(106.48)	(262.89)
Net deferred income tax asset at the end	<b>(231.41)</b>	36.66

### 39 Expenditure in respect of Corporate Social Responsibility :

- (a) Gross amount required to be spent by the company during the year ₹ 37.72 Lakhs.  
(b) Amount spent during the year on:

No	Particulars	In Cash	Yet to be paid in Cash	Total
(i)	Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
(ii)	On purposes other than (i) above	37.78	-	37.78

### 40 Auditor's Remuneration (Net of taxes)

Particulars	FY 2020-21	FY 2019-20
Audit Fees	<b>3.00</b>	<b>2.83</b>
Tax Audit Fees	<b>1.50</b>	1.33
Other Services	<b>3.50</b>	0.67
<b>Total</b>	<b>8.00</b>	4.83

- 41 The Code on Social Security, 2020 (the "Code") relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits has been notified on 28<sup>th</sup> September 2020. The effective date on which the Code becomes effective is yet to be notified. The Group will assess the impact of the Code when it becomes effective and will record any related impact in the period in which the Code becomes effective.

- 42 The Consolidated Financial Statements present the Consolidated Accounts of Kabra Extrusiontechnik Limited with its following Subsidiaries, Jointly controlled entities & Associates;

Below mentioned information relates to the Proportionate of Group's Share.

#### Jointly controlled entities.

Name	Country of Incorporation	Date of Incorporation	Percentage of Ownership interest	
			As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Penta Auto Feeding India Ltd.	India	Nov 22, 2015	49.94%	49.94%
Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt. Ltd.	India	Sept 11, 2017	69.98%	69.98%

### Summarised Financial Information

	Penta Auto Feeding India Limited		Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt.Ltd	
	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
(A) Non Current Assets	8.51	5.65	-	-
(B) Current Assets				
i) Cash and cash equivalent	0.01	12.80	1.20	3.48
ii) Others	818.42	136.84	88.81	97.67
<b>Total Current Asset</b>	<b>818.44</b>	<b>149.65</b>	<b>90.02</b>	<b>101.15</b>
<b>Total Asset (A+B)</b>	<b>826.95</b>	<b>155.30</b>	<b>90.02</b>	<b>101.15</b>
(A) Non Current Liabilities				
i) Financial Liabilities	-	-	-	-
ii) Non Financial Liabilities	-	-	-	-
Total Non Current Liabilities	-	-	-	-
(B) Current Liabilities				
i) Financial Liabilities	707.12	204.82	21.43	23.26
ii) Non Financial Liabilities	32.10	49.94	0.22	0.53
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>739.22</b>	<b>254.76</b>	<b>21.65</b>	<b>23.80</b>
<b>Total Liabilities (A+B)</b>	<b>739.22</b>	<b>254.76</b>	<b>21.65</b>	<b>23.80</b>
<b>Net Assets</b>	<b>87.73</b>	<b>(99.46)</b>	<b>68.37</b>	<b>77.36</b>

### Summarised Performance

	Penta Auto Feeding India Limited		Kabra Mecanor Belling Technik Pvt.Ltd	
	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020	As at March 31, 2021	As at March 31, 2020
Revenue	1,171.40	426.37	32.01	35.95
Profit and loss before tax	187.19	(66.05)	(8.99)	(8.13)
Tax Expense	-	-	-	-
Profit and loss after tax	187.19	(66.05)	(8.99)	(8.13)
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-
Total Comprehensive Income	187.19	(66.05)	(8.99)	(8.13)
Depreciation and Amortisation	3.17	3.60	-	-
Interest Income	0.03	0.06	-	-
Interest Expense	0.24	0.77	-	-

#### 43 Impact of COVID-19 (Pandemic)

The Company has considered all the possible impacts of COVID-19 in preparation of these financial statements, including but not limited to its assessment of liquidity and going concern assumption, recoverable values of its financial and non-financial assets, impact on lease and impact on effectiveness of its hedges. The company has carried out this assessment based on available internal and external sources of information upto the date of approval of these financial statements and believes that the impact of COVID-19 is not material to these financial statements and expects to recover the carrying amount of its assets. The impact of COVID-19 on the financial statements may differ from the estimated as at the date of approval of these financial statements owing to the uncertain nature and duration of COVID-19.

#### 44 Previous year's figures have been regrouped wherever considered necessary to make them comparable with those of the current year.

As per our report of even date

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of **Kabra ExtrusionTechnik Limited**

#### For A.G. Ogale & Company

Chartered Accountants  
Firm Registration Number:114115W

#### S.V. Kabra

Chairman & Managing Director  
(DIN: 00015415)

#### A.S. Kabra

Managing Director  
(DIN: 00016010)

#### A. Khandelwal

Chief Executive Officer

#### CA. Pramod K. Gugale

Partner  
Membership No. 113775  
Place: Pune  
Date: 21 May 2021

#### Daulat Jain

Chief Financial Officer

#### Arya Chachad

Company Secretary

Place: Daman

Date: 21 May 2021

Place: Mumbai

Date: 21 May 2021

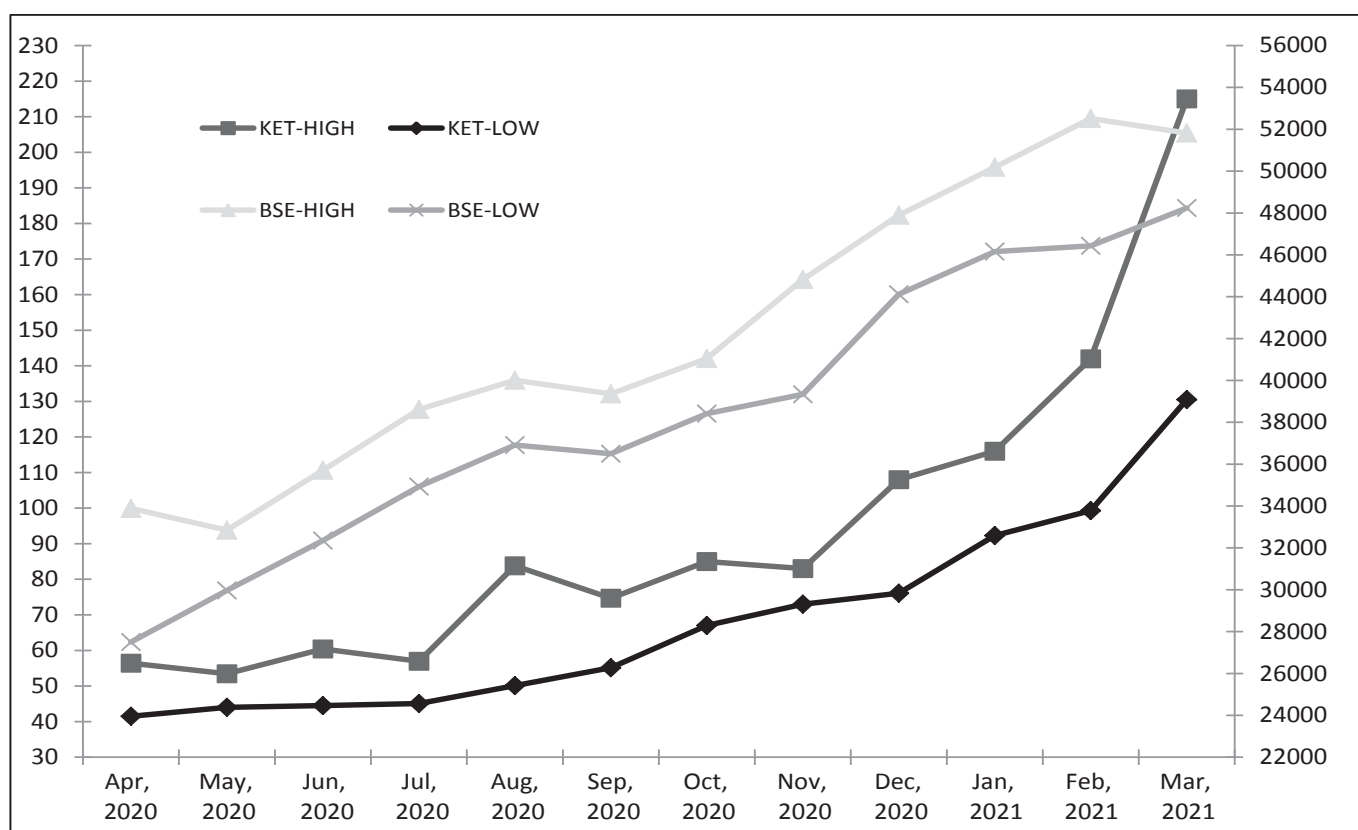
## FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

(₹ in Lakhs)

OPERATING RESULTS	2020-21	2019-20	2018-19	2017-18	2016-17
Sales and Other Income	27,424.29	22,313.35	26,507.78	27,429.32	27,829.08
Profit before Depreciation, Interest & Tax	1,888.21	1,546.42	4,059.48	3,075.48	3,207.87
Less : Depreciation	966.91	771.79	723.24	793.40	698.95
Interest (Finance Cost)	270.09	145.65	249.75	147.82	193.15
Profit Before Tax (PBT)	3,125.21	628.98	3,085.98	2,134.26	2,315.77
Less : Provision for Taxation	651.45	14.46	473.83	499.07	453.29
Deferred Tax	161.59	(58.46)	235.60	7.38	227.30
MAT Credit Entitlement	(106.48)	(74.11)	(70.67)	(383.95)	(440.33)
Profit After Tax (PAT)	2,418.65	747.09	2,447.21	2,011.77	2,075.51
Earnings per share (EPS) (₹)	7.58	2.34	7.67	6.31	6.51
Dividend (%)	50*	30	-	40	40
Share Capital (31902320 equity shares of ₹ 5/- each)	1,595.12	1,595.12	1,595.12	1,595.12	1,595.12
Reserves	26,246.18	21,686.00	23,077.56	21,781.90	21,076.51
Total Shareholders' Funds	27,841.29	23,281.12	24,672.68	23,377.02	22,671.62
Book Value per share (₹)	87.27	72.98	77.34	73.28	71.07
Year end closing price of share (₹)	179.60	43.10	85.35	118.80	111.00
Number of Shareholders as on March 31	14,462	12,974	14,259	14,539	6,420

\*subject to members' approval at AGM

Graphical presentation of performance of share price of the Company  
in comparison to BSE Sensex during the Financial Year 2020-21



## NOTES

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are no margins, text, or other markings on the paper.

# TESTING, VALIDATION AND QUALITY ASSURANCE CAPABILITIES

## Modelling and Characterisation



- Accurate and comprehensive modeling
- Battery Life Cycle Test
- Capacity Test, IR Test, DOD consistency test

## Cell Sorting Machine



- Extremely well matched cell sorting, prior to pack assembly.
- Fully automated, highly accurate, excellent uniformity, reliable test equipments

## Battery Pack Testers with Environment Chamber



- High precision and flexible Power Battery test
- DCIR, HPPC Test, Cycle life, Capacity test
- SOC maintenance and recovery ability test

## Impedance Tester



- High precision, low frequency measurement
- Extreme reliable measurement for low impedance batteries

## IP Tester

- Dust-proof Test
- Water Immersion Test



## Mechanical Abuse Tester

- Vibration Test
- Shock Test



## POWER PACKED FEATURES



High Range

High Energy Density

Light Weight & Compact Design

Long Cycle Life

Fast & Efficient Charging

Thermal Efficient

Low Maintenance

IP67 Protected

Built-in High Safety & Quality

Smart High Performance BMS

CAN Based-Communication Protocol

High Discharge Rate



## REGIONAL OFFICES

### AHMEDABAD

402 Lalita Complex,  
Jain Mandir Road Opp. HDFC Bank,  
Navrangpura, Ahmedabad - 380009  
Telephone: +91-79-2642 7281  
Fax No: +91-79-2642 7281  
Email: ahmedabad@kolsitegroup.com

### CHENNAI

C-1 Gems Court,  
14 Khader Nawaz Khan Road,  
Nungambakkam,  
Chennai- 600 006  
Telephone: +91-44-2833 2553  
Fax No: +91-44-2833 2823  
Email: chennai@kolsitegroup.com

### HYDERABAD

507/E, Navketan 5<sup>th</sup> Floor,  
Opp. Clock Tower,  
S.D.Road, Secunderabad - 500 003, Hyderabad  
Telephone: +91-40-2780 6431  
Fax No: +91-40-2780 6431  
Email: hyderabad@kolsitegroup.com

### BENGALURU

Unit No. 211, Barton Center,  
M. G. Road,  
Bangalore - 560001  
Telephone: +91-80-2555 0318, +91-80-2559 8897  
Fax No: +91-80-2559 8897  
Email: bangalore@kolsitegroup.com

### DELHI

Hemkunt House,  
No.1108 - 1110,  
6 Rajendra Palace,  
New Delhi - 110 008  
Telephone: +91-11-2575 0988  
Fax No: +91-11-2575 5319  
Email: delhi@kolsitegroup.com

### KOLKATA

Shree Ganesh Centre, D/2 Floor,  
216, Acharya J. C. Bose Road,  
Kolkata - 700 017  
Telephone: +91-33-2290 5963  
Fax No: +91-33-2290 4221  
Email: calcutta@kolsitegroup.com

## KET – INSTALLATIONS WORLDWIDE



**6 Decades**

**91 Countries**

**14463 Installations**



### REGISTERED OFFICE

Fortune Terraces, 10<sup>th</sup> Floor, B Wing, Opp. Citi Mall, Link Road, Andheri (West),  
Mumbai - 400 053, Maharashtra, India.  
Telephone: +91-22-26734822, +91-22-26734823 Fax No: +91-22-26735041  
Email: sales@kolsitegroup.com, info@kolsitegroup.com